### India

# National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)

## Employment and Unemployment Survey: NSS 50th Round : July 1993 - June 1994

March 10, 2012

## **Metadata Production**

Metadata Producer(s)	Computer Centre (MOSPI, CC) , M/O Statistics & Programme Implementation , Documentation of the study
Production Date	February 29, 2012
Version	Version 1.0 (Feb 2012)
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-50Rnd-Sch10-1993-94

This document was generated using the IHSN Microdata Management Toolkit

## **Table of Contents**

<u>Overview</u>	<u>1</u>
Scope & Coverage	<u>2</u>
Producers & Sponsors	<u>4</u>
Sampling	
Data Collection	<u>5</u>
Accessibility	<u>6</u>
Rights & Disclaimer	<u>6</u>
Files Description	7
Block-1-3-Household-Records	7
Block-4-Persons-Records	7
Block-5-Persons-Activity-Records	7
Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds	7
Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds	<u>8</u>
Block-8-Children-Records	<u>8</u>
Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Recocds	8
Block-10-Loan_Records	
Variables List	
Block-1-3-Household-Records	.10
Block-4-Persons-Records	
Block-5-Persons-Activity-Records	13
Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds	14
Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds.	.15
Block-8-Children-Records	
Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Recocds	18
Block-10-Loan Records	
Variables Description	
Block-1-3-Household-Records.	.22
Block-4-Persons-Records	
Block-5-Persons-Activity-Records	
Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds	50
Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds	
Block-8-Children-Records	
Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Recocds	
Block-10-Loan Records	
Documentation	

### India (1993-1994) Employment and Unemployment Survey: NSS 50th Round : July 1993 -June 1994

Overview	
Туре	Socio-Economic/Household Survey
Identification	DDI-IND-MOSPI-NSSO-50Rnd-Sch10-1993-94
Version	V1.0; Re-organised anonymised dataset for public distribution.
Series	The NSSO carried out the first quinquennial survey on employment - unemployment in the 27th round (September 1972 - October 1973). This first survey made a marked departure from the earlier employment surveys of NSSO in procedure and content. The concepts and procedure followed in this survey were primarily based on the recommendations of the 'Expert Committee on Unemployment Estimates' (1970). since then, the three successive quinquennial surveys conducted in 32nd (July 1977 - June 1978), 38th (January - December 1983) and 43rd (July 1987 - June 1988) rounds have more or less followed an identical approach in the measurement of employment and unemployment. Continuing in this series this was the fifth quinquennial survey conducted as 50th round from July 1993-June 1994.

### Abstract

The Employment and Unemployment surveys of National sample Survey (NSS) are primary sources of data on various indicators of labour force at National and State levels. These are used for planning, policy formulation, decision support and as input for further statistical exercises by various Government organizations, academicians, researchers and scholars. NSS surveys on employment and un-employment with large sample size of households have been conducted quinquennially from 27th. round(October'1972 - September'1973) onwards. Cotinuing in this series the fifth such all-india survey on the situation of employment and unemployment in India was carried out during the period july 1993 - june 1994 . In this survey, a nation-wide enquiry was conducted to provide estimates on various characteristics pertaining to employment and unemployment in India and some characteristics associated with them at the national and state levels. Information on various facets of employment and unemployment in India was collected through a schedule of enquiry (schedule 10). Apart from the information usually collected in the quinquennial rounds, information on some new items were also collected.

With the experience gained from the past four quinquennial surveys behind, keeping in view the need for further refinements in the concepts and procedures and wider coverage in the light of international practices, certain modifications/ changes were made in this survey the 50th round, without affecting its comparability with the past surveys. These are briefly cited below:

(i) In the past surveys, the current weekly status (CWS) of a person was first assigned on the basis of the response to the questions relating to his participation in gainful activities (non-gainful activities) and thereafter the daily time disposition data was collected only for those in the labour force as per the CWS. In this round, the daily time disposition for all the persons surveyed were collected and the CWS was determined based on the time disposition data so collected, without probing any further on this point.

(ii) Certain probing questions were introduced to all persons who were unemployed on all the days of the days of the reference week. These include educational background of unemployed, spell of unemployment, industry-occupation of the last employment, reason for leaving the employment, etc.

(iii) A set of probing questions were framed to get the profile of the children (5-14 years) particularly their economic activities.

(iv) As information on migration were collected extensively in the 49th round, items relating to migration were not collected in this 50th round.

(v) The probing questions meant for the employed persons according to usual status were modified to obtain a better view of the underemployment situation.

(vi) Hitherto, in NSS, work was identified with the performing of 'gainful activity'. As the international standards use the term 'economic activity' rather than 'gainful activity', the concept of economic activity was introduced in the fiftieth round. However, the coverage of activities under the new term was kept the same as in the earlier surveys, except, for the inclusion of 'own account production of fixed assets' as a work related activity.

(vii) In the NSS quinquennial surveys the identification of usual status involved a trichotomous classification of persons into 'employed', 'unemployed' and 'out of labour force' based on the major time criterion. In this round, the procedure prescribed was a two stage dichotomous procedure which involves a classification into 'labour force' and 'out of labour force' in the first stage and the labour force into 'employed' and 'unemployed' in the second stage.

Work Programme: The survey period of one year was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration each as below.

sub-round period of survey

1 July-September, 1993 2 October- December, 1993 3 January-March, 1994 4 April-June, 1994

Period of Survey for the Four Sub-Rounds Equal number of sample villages and blocks was allotted for survey in each of these sub--rounds. However in Andaman and Nicobar Islands , Lakshadweep, and rural areas of Arunachal Pradesh and Nagaland, the re-striction of surveying the allotted households during the sub-round period was not strictly enforced. The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households.

Kind of Data	Sample survey data [ssd]
Unit of Analysis	Randomly selected households based on sampling procedure and members of the household

### Scope & Coverage

#### <u>Scope</u>

The NSSO surveys on employment and unemployment aim to measure the extent of 'employment' and 'unemployment' in quantitative terms disaggregated by various household and population characteristics . The persons surveyed are classified in to various activity categories on the basis of the activities pursue d by them during certain specified reference periods. Three reference periods are used in thes e surveys. These are (i) one year (ii) one week and (iii) each day of the week. Based on these th ree periods three different measures are arrived at. These are termed as usual status, current we ekly status ,and the current daily status .In the present survey, apart from the collection of data on employment and unemployment efforts were also made to collect data on the activity profiles of children. This is hoped to make available useful information relating to child labour and its causes. Another new dimension added to the present survey was in the probing questions to the unemployed regarding their educational background, past employment, nature of efforts made and sectors in which employment is sought. The probing questions on the employed to understand the extent of under utilisation of labour time was further expanded to acquire more specific information from the employed. There were also some questions on the qualitative aspects of employment like occupational changes, availability of trade unions, nature of employer etc.

The data for this survey was collected in the NSS Schedule 10 used for employment surveys. For this round, the schedule had 8 core blocks out of 13 blocks.

Blocks 0, 1 and 2 - were similar to the ones used in usual NSS rounds. These were used to record identification of sample households and particulars of field operations.

Block-3: Household characteristics like, household size, principal industry-occupation, social group, land possessed and cultivated, use of hired labour, monthl y per capita expenditure etc. were recorded in ths block.

Block-4: In this Block the detailed demographic particulars including age, sex, educational level school attendan ce, principal and subsidiary statuses, the industry, occupation of the employed, distance to place of work etc. were re corded.

Block-5: This was used to record the daily time disposition. Apart form recording the different activities from among the various status codes explained in the earlier part of this section, the i ndustry and type of 'operation' for rural areas were also recorded. For a day utmost two activity statuses could be recorded, an activity status getting an intensity of 'half or full' depending on the time spent on it. No limits on the number of activities that could be reported in a week was specified. The current weekly status of the person derived form the various daily activity statuses followed in the week and the corresponding industry-occupation was also recorded in this block. Besi des the above, the wage and salary earnings were also entered in this block.

Block-6: Block 6 was used to record the answers to certain probing questions to the unemployed. The unemployed for this purpose were those who had not worked on any day of the reference week. These probing questions included among other things the academic performance, particulars of work sought, details of past employment, reasons for unemployment, length of spell of unemployment, type of efforts made etc.

Block-7 : Further probing questions on the usually employed on the qualitative aspects of employment were made in Block 7. These included occupational mobility, availability for additional work and reasons, extent of under utilisation of labour time, membership of trade unions, nature of employer, permanency of employment etc..

Block-8: A major innovation in this survey was the attempt to specifically collect information on the activity profiles of children. In order to build up the profile, the school attendance status of the hildren, reason for non-attendance, extent of participation in household chores, information on the type of work done and the industry in which worked, reason for working, economic benefits derived by the household from such work , its effect on studies etc. were ascertained for all children aged in the 5-14 years age group in the sample household. All this information was recorded in Block 8.

Block-9: In Block 9, the follow up questions were asked to or about those who reportedly were engaged in domestic duties. This block was canvassed as in the previous surveys .

Block-10: Block 10 was canvassed as part of the rural labour enquiry being undertaken for the Labour Bureau by the NSSO and which is integrated with the employment survey.

Blocks 11 & 12: used for recording the remarks of the investigator and comments of supervisory officers respectively.

Keywords	Employment, Unemployment, Indebtedness of rural labour, Usual principal activity, Usual subsidiary activity, Time disposition during the week, Unemloyed persons on all the 7 days of the week, Change of nature of work, Change of establishment
Topics	Labor Markets

### Geographic Coverage

The fifth quinquennial survey was conducted during the 50th round survey operations from July 1993 to June, 1994. Generally the NSSO surveys cover the entire country with the exception of certain interior areas of Nagala nd and the Andaman & Nicobar Islands. However in this round besides the above, in the state of Jammu & Kashmir out of the 12 Districts, only three Districts could be surveyed. These Districts viz. Jammu, Kathua and Udhampur are however included in the all India estimates..

### <u>Universe</u>

The survey used the interview method of data collection from a sample of randomly selected households and members of the household

Producers & Sponsors	
Primary Investigator(s)	National Sample Survey Office, M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI)
Other Producer(s)	Survey Design Reearch Division (SDRD), National Sample Survey Office, Questionnaire Desgn, Sampling methodology,Survey Reports Field Operations Division (FOD), National Sample Survey Office, Field Work Data Processing Division (DPD), National Sample Survey Office, Data Processing Computer Centre (CC,MOSPI), M/o Statistcs and Programme Implementation(MOSPI),Government of India (GOI), Tabulation and Dissemination
Funding Agency/ies	M/o Statistics & Programme Implementation, GOI (MOSPI)
Other Acknowledgment(s)	Governing council and Working Group , Finalisation of survey study and Questionnaire , $\operatorname{GOI}$

### Sampling

### Sampling Procedure

The sample design adopted for this round of survey was similar to that followed in the past surveys in its general aspects. The general scheme was a two stage stratified design with the first stage units being villages in the rural areas and urban frame survey blocks(UFS) in the urban areas. The second stage units were the households.

Sampling frame for first stage units:

The frame used for selection of first stage units in the rural sector was the 1991 census list of villages for all the four sub-rounds for 8 states/u.t.s viz. Andhra Pradesh, Assam, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Uttar Pradesh, West Bengal and Chandigarh. However for Agra district of U.P. and the three districts, viz.Durg, Sagar, and Morena of M.P., samples were drawn using 1981 census list of villages. For Jammu & Kashmir samples for all the 4 sub-rounds were drawn using the 1981 census list as the 1991 census was not conducted in the st ate. For the remaining 23 states/u.t.s, the frame was 1991 census list for sub-rounds 2 to 4 and 1981 census list for sub-round 1 as the 1991 census list was not available for use at the time of drawing the samples.

As usual, for Nagaland the list of villages within 5 kms. of the bus route and for Andaman and Nicobar Islands the list of accessible villages constituted the frame. In the case of urban sector the frame consisted of the UFS blocks and, for some newly declared towns where these were not available, the 1991 census enumeration blocks were used.

### Region formation and stratification:

States were divided into regions by grouping contiguous districts similar in respect of population density and cropping pattern. In rural sector each district was treated a separate stratum if the population was below 2 million and where it exceeded 2 million, it was split into two or more strata. This cut off point of population was taken as 1.8 million ( in place of 2 million ) for the purpose of stratification for districts for which the 1981 census frame wa s used. In the urban sector, strata were formed, within each NSS region on the basis of population size class of towns. However for towns with population of 4 lakhs or more the urban blocks were divided into two classes viz. one consisting of blocks inhabited by affluent section of the population and the other consisting of the remaining blocks.

Selection of first stage units :

Selection of sample villages was done circular systematically with probability proportional to population and sample blocks circular system-atically with equal probability. Both the sample villages and the sample blocks were selected in the form of two or more independent sub-samples. In Arunachal Pradesh the procedure of

cluster sampling has been followed. Further large villages/blocks having present population of 1200 or more were divided into a suitable number of hamlet- groups/ sub-blocks having equal population content. Two hamlet-groups were selected from the

larger villages while one sub-block was selected in urban sector for larger blocks.

Selection of households :

While listing the households in the selected villages, certain relatively affluent households were identified and considered as second stage stratum 1 and the rest as second stage stratum 2.

A total of 10 households were surveyed from the selected village/hamlet-groups, 2 from the fi rst category and remaining from the second.

Further in the second stage stratum-2, the households were arranged according to the means of livelihood. The means of livelihood were identified on the basis of the major source of income as i) self-employed in non-agricultu re, ii) rural labour and iii) others. The land possessed by the households was also ascertained and the frame for selection was arranged on the basis of this information.

The households were selected circular systematically from both the second stage strata.

In the urban blocks a different method was used for arranging the households for selection. This involved the identification means of livelihood of households as any one of a) self-employed, b)regular salaried/wage earnings, c) casual labour, d) others. Further the average household monthly per capita consumer expenditure (mpce) was also ascertained. All households with MPCE of (i) Rs. 1200/- or more (in towns with population less than 10 lakhs or (ii) Rs. 1500/- or more (in towns with population 10 lakh or more) formed second-stage stratum 1 and the rest, second-stage stratum 2.The households of second-stage stratum 2 were arranged according to means of livelihood class and MPCE ranges before selection of sample households. A total of 10 households were selected from each sample block as follows

(i) For affluent strata/classes : 4 households from second- stage stratum 1 and 6 households from second-stage stratum 2

(ii) For other strata/classes : 2 households from second-stage stratum 1 and 8 from second-stage stratum 2. Households were then selected circular systematically with a random start.

Shortfall in the required number of household in any second-stage st ratum was made up by ncreasing the quota for the other second stage stratum.

A total of 7284 sample villages (Rural) and 4792 sample blocks (Urban) were allotted in central sample. 6983 sample villages and 470 sample blocks were successfully surveyed covering 356351 persons in sample villages and 208389 persons in sample blocks.

### **Deviations from Sample Design**

There was no deviation from the original sampling design

#### Weighting

Three different weights are provided in each record of filess in the data set. Deatils are as follows:-

1. Weight for each sub-round (Sub-round wise weight) is stored in Variable name : WGT\_SubSsample

- 2. Weight for each subsample (Sub-sample wise weight) is stored in Variable name : WGT\_Subround
- 3. Weight for all Subrounds pooled and combined subsample weight is stored in Variable name : WGT\_Pooled

### **Data Collection**

Data Collection	Sub-round-1: start 1993-07-01
Dates	Sub-round-1: end 1993-09-30
	Sub-round-2: start 1993-10-01
	Sub-round-2: end 1993-12-31
	Sub-round-3: start 1994-01-01
	Sub-round-3: end 1994-03-31
	Sub-round-4: start 1994-04-01

	Sub-round-4: end 1994-06-30
Data Collection Mode	Face-to-face [f2f]

### **Questionnaires**

Summary description of the schedule : The schedule 10 on employment-unemployment for NSS50th round consisted of 13 blocks as given below.

Blocks 0, 1 and 2 - identification of sample households and particulars of field operations.

Block 3 - Household Characteristics.

Block 4 - Demographic and usual activity particulars.

Block 5 - Time disposition during the week.

Block 6 - Follow-up questions for persons unemployed on all the seven days of the week.

Block 7 - Follow up questions for persons employed either in the principal or subsidiary status 11-51.

Block 8 - Follow-up questions for children aged 5-14 years.

Block 9 - Follow up questions for persons with principal usual activity status codes 92 & 93 (i.e. those engaged in domestic duties).

Block 10 - Household indebtedness Collected only for rural labour households.

Blocks 11 & 12 - used for recording the remarks of the investigator and comments of supervisory officers respectively.

The the linkage between different blocks are shown in the block diagram given below.

Block 0.1 &2 Block 3> Block 10 Block 4> Block 7 Block 5> Block 6 Block 11 & 12	>Block 8> Block 9
Data Collector(s)	Field Operations Division of Naional Sample Survey Office (NSSO(FOD)) , Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation

Accessibility	
Access Authority	Computer Centre (M/O Statistics and Programme Implementation) , <u>http://mospi.nic.in/</u> Mospi_New/site/home.aspx , <u>nssodata@gmail.com</u>
Contact(s)	ADG, SDRD , NSSO (M/O Statistics & PI, G/O India ) , <u>http://mospi.gov.in/</u> DDG, Computer Centre (Ministry of Statistics and Programme Implementation ) , <u>http://</u> mospi.nic.in/Mospi_New/site/home.aspx

### Access Conditions

Validated unit level data relating to various survey rounds are available on CD-ROMS which can be obtained from the Deputy Director General, Computer Centre, M/O Statistics and PI, East Block No. 10 R.K. Puram, New Delhi-110066 by remitting the price along with packaging and postal charges as well as giving an undertaking duly signed in a specified format. The amount is to be remitted by way of demand draft drawn in favour of Pay & Accounts Officer, Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation, payable at New Delhi.

### **Rights & Disclaimer**

### **Disclaimer**

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

## **Files Description**

Dataset contains 8 file(s)

Block-1-3-Household-Records	
# Cases	115409
# Variable(s)	42
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Hhold_Key (Unque identifier for a household)
File Content Identification of sample household and Household Characteristics	
Producer National Sample Survey Office	

Block-4-Persons-Records		
# Cases	564740	
# Variable(s)	36	
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Hhold_Key (Key to identify household) , Person_key (Unique key to identify a person in household)	
File Content Demographic and	File Content Demographic and usual activity particulars of Persons	
Producer National Sample Survey Office		

Block-5-Perso	Block-5-Persons-Activity-Records				
# Cases	874780				
# Variable(s)	38				
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Hhold_Key (Key to identify household)				

### File Content

Information on activities pursued by the persons along with the time intensity in quantitative terms for each day of the reference week.

### **Producer**

National Sample Survey Office

Block-6-Unemp	Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds						
# Cases	7827						
# Variable(s)	38						
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Hhold_Key (Key to identify household), Person_key (Unique key to identify a person in household)						

### File Content

Information on persons who are found to be unemployed on all the seven days of the week preceding the date of survey

### **Producer**

National Sample Survey Office

Block-7-Emplo	Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds					
# Cases	226275					
# Variable(s)	36					
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Hhold_Key (Key to identify household) , Person_Key (Unique key to identify a person in household)					

### File Content

Information on certain qualitative aspects of the employment of those who are categorised as employed either in the principal or subsidiary status.

### **Producer**

National Sample Survey Office

Block-8-Childr	Block-8-Children-Records						
# Cases	131210						
# Variable(s)	37						
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Hhold_Key (Key to identify household), Person_Key (Unique key to identify a person in household)						
File Content Education and act	ivity profile of children aged 5-14 years						
Producer							

National Sample Survey Office

Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Recocds					
# Cases	113019				
# Variable(s)	41				
File Structure	Type: relational Key(s): Hhold_Key (Key to identify household), Person_Key (Unique key to identify a person in household)				
File Content Pattern of activities	s carried out along with domestic chores of those classified as engaged in domestic duties				

### Producer

National Sample Survey Office

Block-10-Loan_R	ecords
# Cases	30940

### # Cases

# Variable(s)	22						
File Structure         Type: relational           Key(s):         Hhold_Key (Key to identify household), Loan_Key (Unique key to identify a log							
File Content Particulars of Loans	File Content Particulars of Loans taken by Rural households						
Producer National Sample Su	rvey Office						

## Variables List

Dataset contains 290 variable(s)

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Hhold_Key	Unque identifier for a household	discrete	character-8	115409	0	-
2	Round	Round no.	discrete	character-2	115409	0	Round no.
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Sample
4	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Sector code
5	State	State	discrete	character-2	115409	0	State code
6	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Region
7	<u>Stratum</u>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	115409	0	Stratum
8	SubSample	Sub-sample	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Sub-sample
9	SubRound	Sub-round	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Sub-round
10	Vill_Blk_Slno	Serial no of village/Block	discrete	character-5	115409	0	Serial no of village/Block
11	Stage2_Stratum	Second stage stratum	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Second stage stratum
12	Hhold_no	Sample Household number	discrete	character-2	115409	0	Sample Household number
13	<u>B1_q14</u>	Survey sequence code(1st=1,2nd=2)	discrete	character-1	115204	0	Survey sequence code
14	<u>B1_q15</u>	Informant's Relation to Head	discrete	character-1	115350	0	Informant's Relation to Head
15	<u>B1_q17</u>	Survey Code	discrete	character-1	115363	0	Survey Code
16	<u>B1_q18</u>	Reason for casualty/1st substitution code	discrete	character-1	3347	0	Reason for casualty/1st substitution code
17	B3_q1_hh_size	Household size (Block3- Q1)	continuous	numeric-2.0	115409	0	Household size
18	<u>B3_q2</u>	Industry (3digit)Occupation(3digit) code	discrete	character-6	110855	0	Hhold Principal Industry (3digit) and Occupation(3digit) code
19	<u>B3_q3</u>	Type( Code)	discrete	numeric-2.0	115409	0	Household Type Code
20	B3_q4_relgn_cd	Religion (Code) (Block3_Q4)	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Household Religion Code
21	B3_q5_sgrup_C	Social Group (Code) (Block-3 Q.5)	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Social Group (Code)
22	<u>B3_q6</u>	Own any land?(code)	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Whether own any land (yes-1,no-2)
23	<u>B3_q7</u>	Type of Land owned (Code)	discrete	character-1	95085	0	Type of Land owned (Code)
24	<u>B3_q8</u>	Land owned (0.00 Hect)	continuous	numeric-6.2	92356	23053	Land owned by Hhold(0.00 Hect) or date of survey
25	<u>B3_q9</u>	Land Leased in(0.00 Hect)	continuous	numeric-5.2	26553	88856	Land Leased in by Hhold(0.00 Hect date of survey
26	<u>B3_q10</u>	Land Neither owned nor leased(0.00 Hect)	continuous	numeric-5.2	16290	99119	Land Neither owned nor leased by Hhold(0.00 Hect) date of survey
27	<u>B3_q11</u>	Land Leased out (0.00 Hect)	continuous	numeric-5.2	16567	98842	Land Leased out by Hhold(0.00 Hect) date of survey

File	Block-1-3-	Household-Record	ls				
#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
28	<u>B3_q12</u>	Total Land Possessed(0.00 HECT)	continuous	numeric-6.2	103360	12049	Total Land Possessed by Hhold(0.00 HECT)
29	<u>B3_q13</u>	Land owned and Cultivated(0.00 HECT)	continuous	numeric-6.2	56757	58652	Land Cultivated(0.00 HECT) during july'92-june'93
30	<u>B3_q14</u>	Land Leased in and Cultivated (0.00 HECT)	continuous	numeric-6.2	16115	99294	Land Leased in by HholdCultivated (0.00 HECT) ) during july'92-june'93
31	<u>B3_q15</u>	Land neither owned nor Leased in and cultivated (0.00 HECT)	continuous	numeric-5.2	12908	102501	Land neither owned nor Leased in by Hhold (0.00 HECT)) during july'92-june'93
32	<u>B3_q16</u>	Total Land Cultivated (0.00 HECT)	continuous	numeric-6.2	58124	57285	Total Land Cultivated (0.00 HECT)) during july'92-june'93
33	<u>B3_q17</u>	Land Irrigated (0.00 HECT)	continuous	numeric-5.2	37929	77480	Household Land Irrigated (0.00 HECT)) during july'92-june'93
34	<u>B3_q18</u>	Hired Labour for Crop Production (code)	discrete	character-1	115409	0	Use of Hired Labour for Crop Production (code)
35	<u>B3_q19</u>	Hired Labour for Other Production (code)	discrete	character-1	115141	0	Use of Hired Labour for Other Productive enterprises (code)
36	<u>B3_q20</u>	Per capital Exp Last month(Rs.0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	114365	1044	HHold monthly per capital Exp Last month(Rs.0.00)
37	<u>B3_q21</u>	No of male members who got public work	continuous	numeric-2.0	41183	74226	No. of male members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days
38	<u>B3_q22</u>	No of female memberswho got public work	continuous	numeric-2.0	39702	75707	No. of female members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days
39	<u>B3_q23</u>	IRDP Assistance code	discrete	character-1	114762	0	Did the h.h receive any assistance during the last 5 years from IRDP (code)
40	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I Sub- samplewise (0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	115409	0	-
41	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II Sub- roundwise(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	115409	0	-
42	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	115409	0	-

### File Block-4-Persons-Records

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Hhold_Key	Key to identify household	discrete	character-8	564740	0	-
2	Person_key	Unique key to identify a person in household	discrete	character-11	564740	0	-
3	Round	Round No.	discrete	character-2	564740	0	Round number
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Sample
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Sector code
6	<u>State</u>	State	discrete	character-2	564740	0	State code
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Region
8	<u>Stratum</u>	Stratum no.	discrete	character-2	564740	0	Stratum
9	SubSample	Subsample	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Sub-sample

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
10	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Sub-Round
11	Vill_Blk_Slno	Serial no. of village/block	discrete	character-5	564740	0	Serial no of village/Block
12	Stage2_Stratum	Second-stage stratum	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Second stage stratum
13	Hhold_no	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	564740	0	Sample Household number
14	Prsn_slno	Serial no. of person(Block-4,Q.1)	discrete	character-3	564740	0	Serial no. of person
15	<u>B4_q3</u>	Relation to head (code)	discrete	character-1	564689	0	Relation to head (code)
16	<u>B4_q4</u>	Sex	discrete	character-1	564639	0	Sex of person
17	<u>B4_q5</u>	Age (In years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	564697	43	Age (In years)
18	<u>B4_q6</u>	Marital Status (code)	discrete	character-1	564655	0	Marital Status( code)
19	<u>B4_q7</u>	General Education (Code)	discrete	character-2	564338	0	General Educational standard (Code)
20	<u>B4_q8</u>	Technical Education (code)	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Technical Education (code)
21	<u>B4_q9</u>	Current attendance (code)	discrete	character-2	564454	0	Current attendance in educational institution and course of study(code)
22	<u>B4_q10</u>	Registered in employment Exchange	discrete	character-1	564503	0	Whether currently on the live register of employment Exchange
23	<u>B4_q11</u>	Skill (Code)	discrete	character-2	564740	0	Skill (code)
24	<u>B4_q12</u>	Principal activity Status (code)	discrete	character-2	564740	0	Principal usual activity status (code)
25	<u>B4_q14</u>	Industry code(NIC)	discrete	character-3	202277	0	Principal Industry (NIC)
26	<u>B4_q15</u>	Occupation code (NCO)	discrete	character-3	202182	0	Principal Occupation(NCO)
27	<u>B4_q16</u>	Place of work (code)	discrete	character-1	202349	0	Place of work code
28	<u>B4_q17</u>	Work in subsidiary activity?	discrete	character-1	564740	0	Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capacity?
29	<u>B4_q18</u>	Subsidiary activity status (code)	discrete	character-2	69956	0	Usual subsidiary gainful activity status(code)
30	<u>B4_q20</u>	Subsidiary activity Industry(code)(NIC) code	discrete	character-3	68592	0	Subsidiary activity Industry(code) (NIC) code
31	<u>B4_q21</u>	Subsidiary activity Occupation(NCO) code	discrete	character-3	68565	0	Subsidiary activity Occupation(NCO) code
32	<u>B4_q22</u>	Subsidiary activity Place of work code	discrete	character-1	68197	0	Subsidiary activity Place of work code
33	<u>B4_q23</u>	Seeking work? (code)	discrete	character-1	556217	0	whether sought/available for work for some period during last 365 days
34	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1) (0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	564740	0	-
35	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II(Sub- roundwise)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	564740	0	-
36	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III(Sub- roundspooled / combined sub-sample)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	564740	0	-

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Hhold_Key	Key to identify household	discrete	character-8	874780	0	-
2	Round	Round No.	discrete	character-2	874780	0	Round number
3	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	874780	0	Sample
4	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	874780	0	Sector code
5	State	State	discrete	character-2	874780	0	State code
6	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	874780	0	Region
7	<u>Stratum</u>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	874780	0	Stratum
8	SubSample	Sub Sample	discrete	character-1	874780	0	Sub-sample
9	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	874780	0	Sub Round
10	Vill_Blk_Slno	Serial No.of Village/Block	discrete	character-5	874780	0	Serial no of village/Block
11	Stage2_Stratum	Second stage Stratum	discrete	character-1	874780	0	Second stage stratum
12	Hhold_no	Sample Household No.	discrete	character-2	874780	0	Sample Household number
13	Prsn_slno	Serial No.of person	discrete	character-3	874780	0	Serial No.of person as in block-4
14	<u>B5_q2</u>	Age	continuous	numeric-2.0	874735	45	Age(in years)
15	<u>B5_q3</u>	Serial no. of Activity	discrete	character-1	874780	0	Serial no. of Activity
16	<u>B5_q4</u>	Status (Code)	discrete	character-2	647279	0	Status Code of Current Day Activity
17	<u>B5_q5</u>	Industry Section Code (NIC single digit)	discrete	character-1	246076	0	Industry Section Code (single digit) of Current Day Activity
18	<u>B5_q6</u>	Operation Code (for rural only)	discrete	character-2	176916	0	The actual working operation of Current Day Activity performed by the persons
19	<u>B5_q7</u>	Seventh Day-(Intensity of Activity	continuous	numeric-3.1	874780	0	Intensity of activity-Seventh day) (Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)
20	<u>B5_q8</u>	Sixth day	continuous	numeric-3.1	810268	64512	Intensity of activity-Sixth day) (Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)
21	<u>B5_q9</u>	Fifth Day	continuous	numeric-3.1	810806	63974	Intensity of activity-fifth day) (Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)
22	<u>B5_q10</u>	Fourth Day	continuous	numeric-3.1	810908	63872	Intensity of activity-fourth day) (Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)
23	<u>B5_q11</u>	Third Day	continuous	numeric-3.1	810941	63839	Intensity of activity-Third day) (Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)
24	<u>B5_q12</u>	Second Day	continuous	numeric-3.1	810974	63806	Intensity of activity-Second day) (Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)
25	<u>B5_q13</u>	First Day	continuous	numeric-3.1	810733	64047	Intensity of activity-first day) (Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)
26	<u>B5_q14</u>	Total Days in each activity (0.0)	continuous	numeric-3.1	874780	0	Total No. of Days in each activity during the reference week (0.0)
27	<u>B5_q15</u>	CASH Wages/salary (Rs0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	316213	558567	CASH Wages/salary received/ receivable for work done during the week(Rs.0.00)
28	<u>B5_q16</u>	KIND Wages/ salary(Rs.0.00)	continuous	numeric-7.2	243675	631105	Kind wages and salary earnings
29	<u>B5_q17</u>	TOTAL Wages/ salary(Rs.0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	320166	554614	Total wages and salary earnings
30	<u>B5_q18</u>	No. of Days with Nominal work	continuous	numeric-1.0	288366	586414	Total number of days with nominal work

File	Block-5-Pe	ersons-Activity-Re	cords				
#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
31	<u>B5_q19</u>	Current Weekly activity Status( code)	discrete	character-2	874606	0	Current Weekly activity particulars - Status( code)
32	<u>B5_q20</u>	NIC code for current weekly activity	discrete	character-3	488546	0	Principal Ind.code (NIC) For currently weekly Status codes 11-72
33	<u>B5_q21</u>	NCO ode For current weekly activity	discrete	character-3	483238	0	Principal occupation.code (NIC) For currently weekly Status codes 11-72
34	<u>B5_q22</u>	Unemployed for the week?	discrete	character-1	874607	0	Whether Unemployed for all the 7 days of the week (Yes-1,No-2)
35	Spl_cd	Special codes (1,2,3) **	discrete	character-1	874780	0	-
36	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I(Sub Samplewise)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	874780	0	-
37	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II (Sub Roundwise)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	874780	0	-
38	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III(Sub-rounds Pooled / Combined Sub- Sample)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	874780	0	-

## File Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Hhold_Key	Key to identify household	discrete	character-8	7827	0	-
2	Person_key	Unique key to identify a person in household	discrete	character-11	7827	0	-
3	Round	Round No.	discrete	character-2	7827	0	Round number
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Sample
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Sector code
6	<u>State</u>	State	discrete	character-2	7827	0	State code
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Region
8	<u>Stratum</u>	Stratum no.	discrete	character-2	7827	0	Stratum
9	SubSample	Subsample	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Subsample
10	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Sub-Round
11	Vill_Blk_Slno	Serial no. of village/block	discrete	character-5	7827	0	Serial no of village/Block
12	Stage2_Stratum	Second-stage stratum	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Second stage stratum
13	Hhold_no	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	7827	0	Sample Household number
14	Prsn_slno	Serial no. of person(Block-6,Q.1)	discrete	character-3	7827	0	Serial no. of person as in block-5
15	<u>B6_q2</u>	Age (In years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	7827	0	Age (In years) as block-5
16	<u>B6_q3</u>	General Education (Code)	discrete	character-2	7824	0	General educational standard as recorded in Q.7 of block-4
17	<u>B6_q4</u>	Subject (code)	discrete	character-2	3339	0	Subject corresponding to he attainment of highest educational standard code 8-13 in Q.3
18	<u>B6_q5</u>	Performance in the cert./ degree obtained (code)	discrete	character-1	614	0	Performancein the cert./degree obtained (code) for codes 8-13 in Q.3
19	<u>B6_q6</u>	Any tech.certificate/ diploma	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Whether obtained any tech.certificate/diploma [For persor

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
							unemployed on all the 7 days of the week ]
20	<u>B6_q7</u>	Subject code of technical cert/diploma obtained	discrete	character-2	986	0	Subject of technical certificates/ diploma obtained
21	<u>B6_q8</u>	Duration of employment (code)	discrete	character-1	7373	0	Duration of present spell of unemployment
22	<u>B6_q9</u>	Type of work sought (code)	discrete	character-1	7390	0	Particulars of work sought/available type of work
23	<u>B6_q10</u>	Full time/part time work sought (code)	discrete	character-1	7450	0	Particulars of work sought/available- full time work or part time work. Code may be recorded.
24	<u>B6_q11</u>	Sector of activity sought k(code)	discrete	character-1	7450	0	Particulars of work sought/available- Sector of activity
25	<u>B6_q12</u>	Any efforts made to get work (code)	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Whether efforts made to get work
26	<u>B6_q13</u>	Nature of efforts made k(code)	discrete	character-1	7827	0	If efforts made to get work then, Nature of efforts made
27	<u>B6_q14</u>	Whether appeared in an interview? k(code)	discrete	character-1	5723	0	Whether appeared in an interview/ written test
28	<u>B6_q15</u>	Reason for not seeking work k(code)	discrete	character-1	2104	0	If no efforts made to seek work, Reason for not seeking work(code)
29	<u>B6_q16</u>	Whether ever worked k(code)	discrete	character-1	7827	0	Whether ever worked (yes-1,No-2)
30	<u>B6_q17</u>	Llast employment Duration (code)	discrete	character-1	2455	0	If ever worked - Particulars of last employment Duration
31	<u>B6_q18</u>	Llast employment Status(Code)	discrete	character-2	2484	0	If ever worked -Particulars of last employment Status(Code)
32	<u>B6_q19</u>	Last employment Industry (3-digit code in NIC-1987)	discrete	character-3	2343	0	Industry code of last employment?
33	<u>B6_q20</u>	Llast employment Occupation (3 digit code in NCO-1968)	discrete	character-3	2331	0	Occupation code of last employment?
34	<u>B6_q21</u>	Reason for break in employment k(code)	discrete	character-1	2474	0	If ever worked - Reason for break in employment code
35	<u>B6_q22</u>	If quitted job, reason for quitting job k(code)	discrete	character-1	186	0	If quitted job, reason for quitting job
36	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1) (0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	7827	0	-
37	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II(Sub- roundwise)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	7827	0	-
38	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III(Sub- roundspooled / combined sub-sample)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	7827	0	-

File	File Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds									
#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question			
1	Hhold_Key	Key to identify household	discrete	character-8	226275	0	-			
2	Person_Key	Unique key to identify a person in household	discrete	character-11	226275	0	-			

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
3	Round	Round no.	discrete	character-2	226275	0	Round number
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Sample
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Sector code
6	State	State	discrete	character-2	226275	0	State code
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Region
8	Stratum	Stratum no.	discrete	character-2	226275	0	Stratum
9	SubSample	Subsample	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Sub-sample
10	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Sub-Round
11	Vill_Blk_Slno	Serial no. of village/block	discrete	character-5	226275	0	Serial no. of village/block
12	Stage2_Stratum	Second-stage stratum	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Serial no of village/Block
13	Hhold_no	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	226275	0	Sample Household number
14	Prsn_sino	Serial no. of person(Block-7,Q.1)	discrete	character-3	226275	0	Serial no. of person as in block-4
15	<u>B7_q2</u>	Age (In years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	226273	2	Age (In years) as in block-4
16	<u>B7_q3</u>	Principal Status(code)	discrete	character-2	226272	0	Principal activity Status
17	<u>B7_q4</u>	Subsidiary Status(code)	discrete	character-2	55389	0	Subsidiary activty Status
18	<u>B7_q5</u>	Whether changed work(code)	discrete	character-1	202979	0	Whether changed nature of work and/or establishment during last 2 years(code)
19	<u>B7_q6</u>	Reason for change (code)	discrete	character-1	6826	0	If changed work, reason for change (code)
20	<u>B7_q7</u>	Last occupation (code)(2 digited NCO-1968)	discrete	character-2	2318	0	Last occupations (2 digited NCO-1968)
21	<u>B7_q8</u>	Full time or part time work (code)	discrete	character-1	222537	0	Whether engagedin mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days
22	<u>B7_q9</u>	Worked regularly? (code)	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Whether worked more or less regularly during last 365 days
23	<u>B7_q10</u>	No.of months without work	continuous	numeric-2.0	22517	203758	If not worked regularly, approximately, no.of months without work
24	<u>B7_q11</u>	sought work?(code)	discrete	character-1	23229	0	Whether sought/available for work during those months without work
25	<u>B7_q12</u>	Any efforts to get work (code)	discrete	character-1	21951	0	Whether made any efforts to get work
26	<u>B7_q13</u>	sought additional work (code)	discrete	character-1	222830	0	Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/ she had work
27	<u>B7_q14</u>	Rreasons for seeking additional work (code)	discrete	character-1	12433	0	If seeking additional work then Rreasons (code)
28	<u>B7_q15</u>	Sought for alternative work (code)	discrete	character-1	226275	0	Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/ she had work
29	<u>B7_q16</u>	Reasons for seeking alternative work (code)	discrete	character-1	10212	0	If seeking alternative work during the days of work then reasons (code)
30	<u>B7_q17</u>	Any union/associations in your trade? (code)	discrete	character-1	221581	0	Is there any union/associations in your trade?

File	Block-7-Er	nployed-Persons-l	Rcds				
#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
31	<u>B7_q18</u>	Member of trade union/ associations (code)	discrete	character-1	41894	0	Whether a member of union/ associations in your trade
32	<u>B7_q19</u>	Nature of employment (code)	discrete	character-1	39401	0	if principal status or subsidiary status=31 - Nature of employment
33	<u>B7_q20</u>	Nature of employer (code)	discrete	character-1	39389	0	if principal status or subsidiary status=31 - Nature of employer
34	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1) (0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	226275	0	-
35	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II(Sub- roundwise)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	226275	0	-
36	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III(Sub- roundspooled / combined sub-sample)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	226275	0	-

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Hhold_Key	Key to identify household	discrete	character-8	131210	0	-
2	Person_Key	Unique key to identify a person in household	discrete	character-11	131210	0	-
3	Round	Round no.	discrete	character-2	131210	0	Round number
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	131210	0	Sample
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	131210	0	Sector code
6	<u>State</u>	State	discrete	character-2	131210	0	State code
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	131210	0	Region
8	<u>Stratum</u>	Stratum no.	discrete	character-2	131210	0	Stratum
9	SubSample	Subsample	discrete	character-1	131210	0	Sub-sample
10	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	131210	0	Sub-Round
11	Vill_Blk_Slno	Serial no. of village/block	discrete	character-5	131210	0	Serial no. of village/block
12	Stage2_Stratum	Second-stage stratum	discrete	character-1	131210	0	Second stage stratum
13	Hhold_no	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	131210	0	Sample Household number
14	Prsn_slno	Serial no. of person(Block-8,Q.1)	discrete	character-3	131210	0	Serial no. of person as in Block-4,Q.1
15	<u>B8_q2</u>	Age (In years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	131210	0	Age (In years) as in column 5 of block-4
16	<u>B8_q3</u>	School attendance ( code)	discrete	character-1	129455	0	school attendance
17	<u>B8_q4</u>	Helps in household work? ( code)	discrete	character-1	128636	0	Whether helps in household work
18	<u>B8_q5</u>	Working? ( code)	discrete	character-1	96804	0	Whether attending school and also working
19	<u>B8_q6</u>	Type of activity (code)	discrete	character-1	1725	0	if working ,type of activity (code)
20	<u>B8_q7</u>	Working in manufacturing industry? ( code)	discrete	character-1	308	0	Whethr working in manufacturing/ building & constructions industry
21	<u>B8_q8</u>	Process in which working (code)	discrete	character-2	115400	0	Process in which working (code)
22	<u>B8_q9</u>	Reason for working (code)	discrete	character-1	1551	0	Reason for working (code)

File	Block-8-Ch	nildren-Records					
#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
23	<u>B8_q10</u>	Missed school for work? (code)	discrete	character-1	1622	0	Whether misses school in order to work(code)
24	<u>B8_q11</u>	Work affects studies at home ?(code)	discrete	character-1	1605	0	Whether the work affects studies at home(code)
25	<u>B8_q12</u>	Work helps economically? ( code)	discrete	character-1	1779	0	Whether the work helps the household economically
26	<u>B8_q13</u>	Reason for not attending school (code)	discrete	character-2	32939	0	Not attending school- Reason (code)
27	<u>B8_q14</u>	Not attending school- whether working? ( code)	discrete	character-1	33386	0	Not attending school- whether working?
28	<u>B8_q15</u>	Not attending school-Type of activity working (code)	discrete	character-1	5863	0	Type of activity (code)
29	<u>B8_q16</u>	Not attending school- working in mfg or blding & constrn Industry? ( code)	discrete	character-1	1511	0	Whether working in mfg or blding & constrn Industry
30	<u>B8_q17</u>	Not attending school- process in which working (code)	discrete	character-2	188	0	process in which working (code)
31	<u>B8_q18</u>	Not attending school- reason for working (code)	discrete	character-1	4976	0	Reason for working (code)
32	<u>B8_q19</u>	Not attending school-work helps economically ( code)	discrete	character-1	5185	0	Whether the work helps the household economically
33	<u>B8_q20</u>	Not attending school- seeking work ( code)	discrete	character-1	28384	0	Not attending schoo and also-not working- Whether seeking/available for work
34	<u>B8_q21</u>	Reason for seeking work( code)	discrete	character-1	529	0	If yes for Q.20 then eason for seeking/available for work( code)
35	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1) (0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	131210	0	-
36	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II(Sub- roundwise)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	131210	0	-
37	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III(Sub- roundspooled / combined sub-sample)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	131210	0	-

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Hhold_Key	Key to identify household	discrete	character-8	113019	0	-
2	Person_Key	Unique key to identify a person in household	discrete	character-11	113019	0	-
3	Round	Round no.	discrete	character-2	113019	0	Round number
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Sample
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Sector code
6	<u>State</u>	State	discrete	character-2	113019	0	State code
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Region
8	<u>Stratum</u>	Stratum no.	discrete	character-2	113019	0	Stratum
9	SubSample	Subsample	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Sub-sample

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
10	SubRound	Sub-Round	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Sub-Round
11	Vill_Blk_Slno	Serial no. of village/block	discrete	character-5	113019	0	Serial no of village/Block
12	Stage2_Stratum	Second-stage stratum	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Second stage stratum
13	Hhold_no	Sample Household no.	discrete	character-2	113019	0	Sample Household number
14	Prsn_slno	Serial no. of person(Block-9,Q.1)	discrete	character-3	113019	0	Serial no. of person as in Block-4,Q.1
15	<u>B9_q2</u>	Age (In years)	continuous	numeric-2.0	113016	3	Age (In years) as in block 4
16	<u>B9_q3</u>	Spend time in domestic duties?	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Were you required to Spend most of your time in domestic duties allmost throughout last 365 days
17	<u>B9_q4</u>	Reason for spending time in domestic duties (codes)	discrete	character-1	100121	0	If spent most of time in domestic duties, reason thereof(codes)
18	<u>B9_q5</u>	Reason for not spenting time in domestic duties(codes)	discrete	character-1	11293	0	If not spent most of time in domestic duties, reason thereof for still pursuing domestic duties(codes)
19	<u>B9_q6</u>	Maintenance of kitchen garden etc? (code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Alongwith domestic did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days the acivity stated in this question.
20	<u>B9_q7</u>	Hhousehold poultry & dairy?(code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
21	<u>B9_q8</u>	Free collection of fish vegettables etc.for hhold consumption? (code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
22	<u>B9_q9</u>	Free collection of firewood cow dung?(code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
23	<u>B9_q10</u>	Husking of paddy?(code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
24	<u>B9_q11</u>	Grinding of foodgrains? (code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
25	<u>B9_q12</u>	Preparation of gur for Hhhold consumption(code)?	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
26	<u>B9_q13</u>	Preservation of meat & fish for hhhold consumption(code)?	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
27	<u>B9_q14</u>	Making baskets/mats for hhhold?(code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
28	<u>B9_q15</u>	Preparation of Cow-dung cakes? (code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
29	<u>B9_q16</u>	Sewing, tailoring, weaving etc?(code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
30	<u>B9_q17</u>	Tutoring of own/other children? (code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
31	<u>B9_q18</u>	Bringing of water from outside premises? (code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	See Question-6 for details
32	<u>B9_q19</u>	Bringing water from outside village (only for rural areas)?(code)	discrete	character-1	68250	0	See Question-6 for details
33	<u>B9_q20</u>	Water at distance (in kms)	continuous	numeric-3.0	1509	111510	If Bringing water from outside village the distance (in kms)

File	Block-9-Do	omestic duties-Per	sons-Re	cocds			
#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
34	<u>B9_q21</u>	Accept work ?(code)	discrete	character-1	113019	0	Are you willing to accept work if made available?
35	<u>B9_q22</u>	Nature of work acceptable(code)	discrete	character-1	31141	0	If willing to work - nature of work acceptable(code)
36	<u>B9_q23</u>	Type of work acceptable(code)	discrete	character-1	31141	0	If willing to work - nature of work acceptable(code)
37	<u>B9_q24</u>	Skill/experience( code)	discrete	character-1	31141	0	If willing to work - are you having Skill/experience( code)
38	<u>B9_q25</u>	Assistance needed?(code)	discrete	character-1	31141	0	If willing to work any assistance you require to undertake that work (code)
39	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1) (0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	113019	0	-
40	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II(Sub- roundwise)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	113019	0	-
41	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III(Sub- roundspooled / combined sub-sample)(0.00)	continuous	numeric-8.2	113019	0	-

## File Block-10-Loan\_Records

#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
1	Hhold_Key	Key to identify household	discrete	character-8	30940	0	-
2	Loan_Key	Unique key to identify a loan	discrete	character-11	30940	0	-
3	Round	Round no.	discrete	character-2	30940	0	Round number
4	Sample	Sample	discrete	character-1	30940	0	Sample
5	Sector	Sector	discrete	character-1	30940	0	Sector code
6	<u>State</u>	State Code	discrete	character-2	30940	0	State code
7	Region	Region	discrete	character-1	30940	0	Region
8	<u>Stratum</u>	Stratum	discrete	character-2	30940	0	Stratum
9	SubSample	Subsample	discrete	character-1	30940	0	Sub-sample
10	SubRound	Sub Round	discrete	character-1	30940	0	Sub Round
11	Vill_Blk_slno	Serial no.of village/Block	discrete	character-5	30940	0	Serial no of village/Block
12	Stage2_stratum	Second Stage stratum	discrete	character-1	30940	0	Second stage stratum
13	Hhold_no	Sample household no.	discrete	character-2	30940	0	Sample household no.
14	Loan_Sino	Serial no.of loan (999 indicates total lloan fo the hhold)	discrete	character-3	30940	0	Serial no.of loan
15	<u>B10_q2</u>	Nature of loan/debt	discrete	character-1	9080	0	Nature of loan/debt
16	<u>B10_q3</u>	Amount outstanding including interest	continuous	numeric-6.0	16478	14462	Amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey
17	<u>B10_q4</u>	Source of loan/debt	discrete	character-1	9079	0	Source of loan/debt
18	<u>B10_q5</u>	Purpose of loan/debt	discrete	character-1	9076	0	Purpose of loan/debt
19	Indebt_cd	Indebt code(Loan Taken=1,No Loan=2)	discrete	character-1	30940	0	-

File Block-10-Loan_Records							
#	Name	Label	Туре	Format	Valid	Invalid	Question
20	WGT_SubSsam	Multiplier-I(Sub- samplewise)	continuous	numeric-8.2	30940	0	-
21	WGT_Subround	Multiplier-II(Sub- roundwise)	continuous	numeric-8.2	30940	0	-
22	WGT_Pooled	Multiplier-III(Subrounds pooled / sub-sample combined)	continuous	numeric-8.2	30940	0	-

## **Variables Description**

гие ви	ock-1-3-	Household-Records				
		e identifier for a household				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi	na=*1			
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Recoding and Derivation		This variable is derived for uniquely identif stratum and sample household number	ying a household by	combining serial no. of village /block	second stage,	
#2 Round:	Round no.	1				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ng=*]			
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		Indicates the NSS round number of this su	irvey			
Literal quest	tion	Round no.				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
50	50th Rour	nd	115409		100.0%	
Warning: these	figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.		
#3 Sample	: Sample					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ng=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		The samples surveyed by the NSSO staff are termed as Central sample and the matched samples surveyed by State Government staff are termed as State sample.				
Literal question			tto oumpio.			
Literal ques	tion	Sample				
Literal quest Interviewer's instructions	S		•	ge/block is central sample or state sa	mple	
Interviewer's	S	Sample	•	ge/block is central sample or state sa Percentage	mple	
Interviewer's instructions	S	Sample	elected sample villaç			
Interviewer's instructions Value	s Label	Sample	elected sample villag			
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these	S Label Central State	Sample	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0	Percentage		
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these #4 Sector:	S Label Central State	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar	Percentage		
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 <i>Warning: these</i> #4 Sector: Information	S Label Central State figures indicate the SECTOR	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar	Percentage		
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 <i>Warning: these</i> #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N	S Label Central State Gettor Sector W/ W]	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot in [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar	Percentage		
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2	S Label Central State figures indicate the Sector W/ W] tion s	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot in [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar	Percentage 0.0% y statistics of the population of interest.	100.0%	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 <i>Warning: these t</i> #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N Literal quest	S Label Central State figures indicate the Sector W/ W] tion s	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot in [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Sector code	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar	Percentage 0.0% y statistics of the population of interest.	100.0%	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 <i>Warning: these t</i> #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N Literal quest Interviewer's instructions	S Label Central State figures indicate the Sector W/ W] tion s	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot in [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Sector code	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar ng=*]	Percentage 0.0% y statistics of the population of interest.	100.0%	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 <i>Warning: these t</i> #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N Literal quest Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2	S Label Central Central State Gentral State W/ W] tion S Label Rural Urban	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot in [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Sector code Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar ing=*] elected sample villag Cases 69230 46179	Percentage 0.0% v statistics of the population of interest.  ge/block is classified as Rural or Urba Percentage 40.0%	100.0%	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N Literal quest Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these	S Label Central State figures indicate the tion Label Rural Urban figures indicate the	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot in [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Sector code	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar ing=*] elected sample villag Cases 69230 46179	Percentage 0.0% v statistics of the population of interest.  ge/block is classified as Rural or Urba Percentage 40.0%	100.0%	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N Literal quest Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these #5 State: S	S Label Central State figures indicate the tion Label Rural Urban figures indicate the	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s a number of cases found in the data file. They cannot is [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Sector code Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s a number of cases found in the data file. They cannot is	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar ing=*] elected sample villag Cases 69230 46179 be interpreted as summar	Percentage 0.0% v statistics of the population of interest.  ge/block is classified as Rural or Urba Percentage 40.0%	100.0%	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N Literal quest Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these #5 State: S Information	s Label Central State figures indicate the Sector W/ W] tion Sa Label Rural Urban figures indicate the State	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot in [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Sector code Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar ing=*] elected sample villag Cases 69230 46179 be interpreted as summar	Percentage 0.0% v statistics of the population of interest.  ge/block is classified as Rural or Urba Percentage 40.0%	100.0% an.	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these #4 Sector: Information Statistics [N Literal quest Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these	S Label Central Central State figures indicate the tor Sector W/ W] tion S Label Rural Urban figures indicate the State W/ W]	Sample Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s a number of cases found in the data file. They cannot is [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Sector code Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the s a number of cases found in the data file. They cannot is	elected sample villag Cases 115409 0 be interpreted as summar ing=*] elected sample villag Cases 69230 46179 be interpreted as summar	Percentage 0.0% v statistics of the population of interest.  ge/block is classified as Rural or Urba Percentage 40.0%	100.0%	

### #5 State: State

Interviewer's

State to which the sample village/block belongs to will be recorded here as per the code list.

instruction		State to which the sample village/bloc	k belongs to will be record	ded here as per t	ne code list.	
		Frequency table	not shown (32 Modalities	)		
#6 Regior	n: Region					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [I	Vissing=*]			
Statistics [I	ww/ w]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		Regions are hierarchical domains of s	tudy below the level of St	ate/ Union T errit	ory in the NSS.	
Literal ques	stion	Region				
Value	Label	·	Cases		Percentage	
1	Region 1		42992			37.3%
2	Region2		31407		27.2%	
3	Region 3		19394		16.8%	
4	Region 4		14781	1	2.8%	
5	Region 5		4443	3.8%		
6	Region 6		1282	1.1%		
7	Region 7		1110	1.0%		
Warning: these	figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They ca	nnot be interpreted as summary	statistics of the pop	ulation of interest.	
#7 Stratur	n: Stratum					
Information	1	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [I	ww/ w]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		In the rural sector, each district is treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the districts is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts extending over more than one region the part of a district falling in each region constitues a separate strsatum. In the urban sector, strata are formed within NSS region on the basis of the population size class of towns. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)				me is used hsils to form alling in each ne basis of
Literal ques	stion	Stratum				
<sup>#8</sup> SubSa	mple: Sub-s	sample				
Information	1	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [I	ww/ w]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		An important feature of the NSS sampling design is that the total sample of first stage units is drawn in the form of two or more independent and parallel samples, termed as interpenet rating sub-samples. Each sub- sample is drawn by the same sampling scheme and is capable of provid ing valid estimate so of the population parameters. The comparison of sub-sample wise es timates shows the margin of uncertainty associated with the combined sample estimate. Interpenetrating sub-s amples have been us ed in NSS (i) to obtain valid estimates from each sub-round (season of the survey r ound, and (ii) to ensure that Central and State samples for any State/ UT cover independent and equally valid samples of units.			b- sample is nparison of estimate. und (season)	
Literal ques	stion	Sub-sample				

		ean campie			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-samp	ble1	57647		50.0%
2	Sub-samp	ble 2	57762		50.0%
Warning: these fig	farning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.				

### #9 SubRound: Sub-round

<sup>#9</sup> SubRoun	d: Sub-ro	ound					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration.Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)					
Literal questio	n	Sub-round	Sub-round				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	sub-round	1	28469		24.7%		
2	sub-round	2	28483		24.7%		
3	sub-round	3	28580		24.8%		
4	sub-round		29877		25.9%		
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot b	e interpreted as summary	statistics of the population of interest.			
#10 <b>VIII_BIK</b> _	Sino: Se	rial no of village/Block					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir	ng=*]				
Statistics [NW/	/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. However, for some of the newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frame has not been received, the 1991 census enumeration blocks are the first-stage units. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)					
Literal questio	n	Serial no of village/Block					
#11 Stage2_	Stratum:	Second stage stratum					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questio	n	Second stage stratum					
<sup>#12</sup> Hhold_n	o: Sampl	e Household number					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen will constitute a household. The members of a household may or may not be related by blood to one another.Further details may be found in - INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (attached as external resource)					
				o oxtornal rooodroo)	-		
Literal questio	n	Sample Household number			-		
•					-		
#13 <b>B1_q14:</b>		Sample Household number			- 		
#13 B1_q14: Information	Survey s	Sample Household number equence code(1st=1,2nd=2)			- 		
•	Survey s	Sample Household number equence code(1st=1,2nd=2) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir					
#13 B1_q14: Information Statistics [NW/ Literal questio Interviewer's	Survey s	Sample Household number equence code(1st=1,2nd=2) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir [Valid=115204 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	ng=*] 0 is canvassed first		vassed after		
#13 <b>B1_q14:</b> Information Statistics [NW/	Survey s	Sample Household number equence code(1st=1,2nd=2) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin [Valid=115204 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Survey sequence code code to be recorded will be 1, if Schedule 1	ng=*] 0 is canvassed first		vassed after		
#13 B1_q14: Information Statistics [NW/ Literal questio Interviewer's instructions	Survey s w] n Label	Sample Household number equence code(1st=1,2nd=2) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin [Valid=115204 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Survey sequence code code to be recorded will be 1, if Schedule 1	ng=*] 0 is canvassed first usehold.	and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is can	vassed after 87.9%		
#13 B1_q14: Information Statistics [NW/ Literal questio Interviewer's instructions Value	Survey s	Sample Household number equence code(1st=1,2nd=2) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin [Valid=115204 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Survey sequence code code to be recorded will be 1, if Schedule 1 canvassing Schedule 1.0 in the sample ho	ng=*] 0 is canvassed first usehold. Cases	and it will be 2, if Schedule 10 is can			

#14 B1_q1	5: Informar	nt's Relation to Head				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=115350 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal ques	tion	Informant's Relation to Head				
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
1	Head of H	ad of Household 77756			67.4%	
2	Other mer	nber of the household	35822		31.1%	
3	Others		30	0.0%		
9	Invalid		1742	1.5%		
Warning: these	figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot b	e interpreted as summar	y statistics of the pop	ulation of interest.	
#15 <b>B1_q1</b>	7: Survey C	Code				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin	ng=*]			

Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=115363 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		Survey Code				
Value	Label	Label		Percentage		
1	Household	Household surveyed original			97.1%	
2	Household	Household surveyed substitute		2.9%		
3	casualty	casualty		0.0%		
9	Invalid		8	0.0%		

9 InValid 8 0.0% Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #16 B1\_q18: Reason for casualty/1st substitution code

		-				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		Valid=3347 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question Reason for casualty/1st substitution cod		Reason for casualty/1st substitution code				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	informant	busy	356	10.6%		
2	2 members away from home		2220		66.3%	
3	informant non-cooperative		580	17.3%		
9	Others		191	5.7%		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #17 B3\_q1\_hh\_size: Household size (Block3-Q1)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1-64] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4.893 /-] [StdDev=2.555 /-]
Literal question	Household size
Interviewer's instructions	The number of normally resident members of a household is its size. It will include temporary stay-aways but exclude temporary visitors and guests. Even though the determination of the actual composition of a household will be left to the judgement of the head of the household.

### #18 B3\_q2: Industry (3digit)Occupation(3digit) code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=110855 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Definition	INDUSTRY The industry is defined as the sector of economic activity in which a person works.National Industrial Classification (NIC)-1987 was used for classifying the industry to which a person is attached.The NIC 1987 classifications are present ed generally in terms of 4 digited c odes in which t he left-most digit describes the	

### #18 B3\_q2: Industry (3digit)Occupation(3digit) code

	<ul> <li>'industry section'; the left-most two digits together describes the 'industry division'; the left-most three digits together describes the 'industry group' and al I the four digits toget her pinpoints the ultimate industry class.</li> <li>OCCUPATION</li> <li>The nature of economic activity performed by a person is his/ her occupation. For classifying the occupation of a person the 'National Classification of Occupations (NCO 1968)' is used</li> </ul>
Literal question	Hhold Principal Industry (3digit) and Occupation(3digit) code
Interviewer's instructions	To determine the principal industry-occupation of the household, the general rule to be followed is to list all the gainful occupations pursued by the members of the household during the period of 365 days preceding the date of survey, no matter whether such occupations were pursued by the members as their principal or subsidiary (on the basis of income) occupations. Out of the occupations listed, the one which fetched the maximum earnings to the household in the reference year will be considered as the principal household occupation. The industry in which this principal occupation is pursued by one or more members of the household will usually be the household industry. But it may so happen that this principal occupation is pursued by more than one member and they do so in different industries. In such a case, the industry which fetched the maximum earnings should be considered as the principal industry. In extreme cases, the earnings may be equal in two occupations or in two industry - occupation combinations. By convention, in such cases, priority will be given to the occupation or industry-occupation combination of the senior most among the participating members.

### #19 B3\_q3: Type( Code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=numeric] [Range= 11-29] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Household Type Code
Interviewer's instructions	The household type, based on the means of livelihood of a household, is decided on the basis of the sources of the household's income during the 365 days preceding the date of survey. For this purpose, only the household's income (net income and not gross income) from economic activities is to be considered; but the incomes of servants and paying guests are not to be taken into account.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage		
11	Self-Employed In Non-Agriculture (For Rural Areas)	8637	7.5%		
12	Agricultural Labour (For Rural Areas)	16707	14.5%		
13	Other Labour (For Rural Areas)	5164	4.5%		
14	Self-Employed In Agriculture (For Rural Areas)	29870		25.9%	
19	Others (For Rural Areas )	8852	7.7%		
21	Self-Employed (For Urban Areas )	16549	14.3%		
22	Regular Wage/Salary Earning (For Urban Areas)	20183	17.5%		
23	Casual Labour (For Urban Areas )	5430	4.7%		
29	Others (For Urban Areas)	4017	3.5%		
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.					

### #20 B3 g4 reign cd: Religion (Code)(Block3 Q4)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	Household Religion Code			
Interviewer's instructions	The religion of the household will be recorded against this item in codes. If different members of the household claim to belong to different religions, the religion of the head of the household will be considered as the religion of the household.			

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Hinduism	91507	79.3%
2	Islam	12090	10.5%
3	Christianity	6536	5.7%

### #20 B3\_q4\_relgn\_cd: Religion (Code)(Block3\_Q4)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
4	Sikhism	2582	2.2%
5	Jainism	442	0.4%
6	Buddhism	997	0.9%
7	Zoroastrianism	36	0.0%
9	others	1219	1.1%
Warning: these figu	res indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summar	v statistics of the population of interest.

### #21 B3 g5 sgrup Cd: Social Group (Code) (Block-3 Q 5)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Social Group (Code)
Interviewer's instructions	In view of the importance of obtaining separate estima tes for different social and ethnic groups of the population, sample households are classified as scheduled tribe, scheduled caste, and 'others'.Whether or not the household belongs to scheduled tribe, scheduled caste or other class will be indicated against this item in terms of the specified codes.Those who do not come under any one of the two social groups will be assigned code 9, meant to cover all other categories. In case different members belong to different social groups, the group to which the head of the household belongs will be considered as the 'social group' of the household.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Scheduled Tribe	11979	10.4%
2	Scheduled Caste	17461	15.1%
9	Others	85969	74.5%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #22 B3\_q6: Own any land?(code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]						
Statistics [N	[NW/ W] [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question         Whether own any land (yes-1,no-2)						
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Yes		95085		82.4%	
2	No		20324	17.6%		
Warning: these	figuros indicato t	a number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpret	od ac cummai	ny statistics of the nonulation of interest		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #23 B3\_q7: Type of Land owned (Code)

Information	ormation [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=95085 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]						
Literal que	stion	Type of Land owned (Code)				
Value	Label		Cases Percentage			
1	Homestea	omestead only			42.0%	
2	Homestea	Homestead and other land				57.1%
3	Other land only			1.0%		
Warning: these	e figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the popu	lation of interest.	

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-931.11] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=92356 / 133184898.84 ] [Invalid=23053 / 29798331.55 ] [Mean=1.167 / 0.937 ] [StdDev=4.264 / 2.459 ]
Literal question	Land owned by Hhold(0.00 Hect) on date of survey

File Block-1-3-	Household-Records
#25 B3_q9: Land Leas	sed in(0.00 Hect)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-33.06] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=26553 / 33560639.34 ] [Invalid=88856 / 129422591.05 ] [Mean=0.181 / 0.218 ] [StdDev=0.827 / 0.776 ]
Literal question	Land Leased in by Hhold(0.00 Hect) date of survey
#26 B3_q10: Land Ne	ither owned nor leased(0.00 Hect)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-10.04] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16290 / 20579509.57 ] [Invalid=99119 / 142403720.82 ] [Mean=0.0582 / 0.0669 ] [StdDev=0.357 / 0.371 ]
Literal question	Land Neither owned nor leased by Hhold(0.00 Hect) date of survey
#27 B3_q11: Land Lea	ased out (0.00 Hect)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-40] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16567 / 20452040.36 ] [Invalid=98842 / 142531190.03 ] [Mean=0.384 / 0.351 ] [StdDev=1.466 / 1.311 ]
Literal question	Land Leased out by Hhold(0.00 Hect) date of survey
#28 B3_q12: Total Lar	nd Possessed(0.00 HECT)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-941.13] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=103360 / 146449278.76 ] [Invalid=12049 / 16533951.63 ] [Mean=1.038 / 0.864 ] [StdDev=4.055 / 2.369 ]
Literal question	Total Land Possessed by Hhold(0.00 HECT)
<sup>#29</sup> B3_q13: Land ow	ned and Cultivated(0.00 HECT)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-199] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=56757 / 83440971.69 ] [Invalid=58652 / 79542258.7 ] [Mean=1.26694e+304 / 5.71483e+303 ] [StdDev=1.50912e+306 / 1.01357e+306 ]
Literal question	Land Cultivated(0.00 HECT) during july'92-june'93
#30 B3_q14: Land Lea	ased in and Cultivated (0.00 HECT)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-33] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16115 / 21714450.29 ] [Invalid=99294 / 141268780.1 ] [Mean=1.11554e+304 / 2.86433e+304 ] [StdDev=1.41612e+306 / 2.269e+306 ]
Literal question	Land Leased in by HholdCultivated (0.00 HECT) ) during july'92-june'93
#31 B3_q15: Land nei	ther owned nor Leased in and cultivated (0.00 HECT)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-14.59] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12908 / 15946888.71 ] [Invalid=102501 / 147036341.68 ] [Mean=0.0659 / 0.0721 ] [StdDev=0.427 / 0.421 ]
Literal question	Land neither owned nor Leased in by Hhold (0.00 HECT)) during july'92-june'93
#32 B3_q16: Total Lar	nd Cultivated (0.00 HECT)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-199] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=58124 / 86054814.95 ] [Invalid=57285 / 76928415.44 ] [Mean=9.27858e+303 / 5.47258e+303 ] [StdDev=1.29149e+306 / 9.91853e+305 ]
Literal question	Total Land Cultivated (0.00 HECT)) during july'92-june'93
#33 B3_q17: Land Irri	gated (0.00 HECT)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-96] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=37929 / 57977037.1 ] [Invalid=77480 / 105006193.29 ] [Mean=1.104 / 0.863 ] [StdDev=2.191 / 1.522 ]
Literal question	Household Land Irrigated (0.00 HECT)) during july'92-june'93

#34 B3_q18: Hired Labour for Crop Production (code)							
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NV	v/ w]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questi	al question Use of Hired Labour for Crop Production (code)						
Value	Label	Label		Percentage			
1	Hired Lab	Hired Labour Regularly		4.2%			
2	Hired Lab	Hired Labour During Peak Season Only		14.0%			
3	Hired Lab	Hired Labour Casually		5.9%			
4	Hired No I	Hired No Labour		18.9%			
5	No Crop F	No Crop Production			57.0%		
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.							

iyi

### #35 B3\_q19: Hired Labour for Other Production (code)

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=115141 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal question		Use of Hired Labour for Other Productive enterprises	s (code)	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage

1	Hired Labour Regularly	3770	3.3%	
2	Hired During Peak Seasons Only	1571	1.4%	
3	Hired Casually	1746	1.5%	
4	Hires No Labour	24157	21.0%	
5	No Other Productive Enterprises	83897	72	.9%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #36 B3\_q20: Per capital Exp Last month(Rs.0.00)

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-75085.6] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=114365 / 161494867.95 ] [Invalid=1044 / 1488362.44 ] [Mean=429.299 / 358.879 ] [StdDev=517.825 / 340.399 ]
Literal question	HHold monthly per capital Exp Last month(Rs.0.00)

### #37 B3\_q21: No of male members who got public work

-•	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-60] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=41183 / 56474825.68 ] [Invalid=74226 / 106508404.71 ] [Mean=0.122 / 0.1 ] [StdDev=1.065 / 1.01 ]
Definition	'Public works' are those activities which are sponsored by Government or local bodies for construction of roads, bunds, digging of ponds etc. as 'test relief' measures (like flood relief, drought relief, famine relief, etc.) and also employment generation scheme under poverty alleviation programmes (NREP, RLEGP, etc.).
Pre-question         Any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during the last 365 days prec survey in 'public works'?	
Literal question	No. of male members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days
Interviewer's instructions	The number of male members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded. If no member got any such work '0' will be recorded against the item.

### #38 B3\_q22: No of female memberswho got public work

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-60] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=39702 / 54355025.47 ] [Invalid=75707 / 108628204.92 ] [Mean=0.0667 / 0.0505 ] [StdDev=0.577 / 0.557 ]	
Pre-question	Any member of the household got any work for at least 60 days during the last 365 days preceding the date of survey in 'public works'?	

#### #38 B3 g22: No of female memberswho got public work No. of female members who got work for at least 60 days in 'public works' during last 365 days Literal question Interviewer's The number of female members who got work in 'public works' will be recorded. If no member got any such work instructions '0' will be recorded against the item. #39 B3\_q23: IRDP Assistance code Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*] Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=114762 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Did the h.h receive any assistance during the last 5 years from IRDP (code) Literal question Interviewer's The answer will be recorded in term of codes .In case a h.h. has received assistance of more than one kind, the instructions code corresponding to the one which has the highest value may be given. Value Label Cases Percentage 1 No 111000 96.7% 2 Yes-Milch Animal 882 0.8% 3 Yes- Draught Anima 357 0.3% 4 0.2% Yes- Sheep/Goat 258 5 Yes-Pump Sets 342 0.3% 6 Yes-Fish Pond 23 0.0% 7 Yes-Sewing Machine 68 0.1% 9 Yes-Others 1832 1.6% Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest. #40 WGT\_SubSsample: Multiplier-I Sub-samplewise (0.00) Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-53557.09] [Missing=\*] Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2823.71 /-] [StdDev=2260.706 /-] #41 WGT\_Subround: Multiplier-II Sub-roundwise(0.00) Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.67-96402.77] [Missing=\*]

#42 WGT_Pooled: Mu	Itiplier-III Sub-round pooled/sub-samples combined(0.00)
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5628.679 /-] [StdDev=4478.189 /-]

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.5-26778.55] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=115409 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1412.223 /-] [StdDev=1132.376 /-]		

### File Block-4-Persons-Records

<sup>#1</sup> Hhold_Key: Key to identify household					
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Recoding and Derivation	This variab le is derived for uniquely identifying a household by combining serial no. of village /block,second stage stratum and sample household number Note that since this block contain person-wise records (i.e for one household many records)you may encounter duplicates.				
#2 Person_key: Uniqu	ue key to identify a person in household				
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]	Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Recoding and Derivation This variable is derived for uniquely identifying a person within a household by combining 'Hhold_key' and Perso Serial number. No duplicates found.					

File Bloc	ck-4-P€	ersons-Records					
#3 Round: R	ound No						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir	ng=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		Indicates the NSS round number of this sur	vey				
Literal questio	n	Round number					
Value	Label	·	Cases	Percentage			
50	50th Rour	nd	564739		100.0%		
70			1	0.0%			
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot b	e interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.			
#4 Sample: \$	Sample		+1				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir	1g=^]				
Statistics [NW	-	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questio	n	Sample					
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the se	elected sample villag	ge/block is central sample or state sam	iple		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Central		564733		100.0%		
2	State		0	0.0%			
3 Warning: these figu	ires indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot b	7 e interpreted as summar	0.0% y statistics of the population of interest.			
#5 Sector: S	ector	1					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir	ng=*]				
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questio	n	Sector code					
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the se	elected sample villag	ge/block is classified as Rural or Urbar	۱.		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Rural		356351		63.1%		
2	Urban		208389	36.9%			
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot b	e interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.			
#6 State: Sta	ale		47				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir	ng=^]				
Statistics [NW		[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questio	n	State code	nan to will be see	ded here as not the and that			
Interviewer's instructions		State to which the sample village/block belo	-	·			
		Frequency table not s	hown (32 Modalities	5)			
<sup>#7</sup> Region: F	Region	Γ					
Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]							
Statistics [NW	/ <b>W</b> ]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questio	n	Region					

## File Block-4-Persons-Records

<sup>#7</sup> Region: Region						
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage			
1	Region 1	202969	35.9%			
2	Region2	155599	27.6%			
3	Region 3	93397	16.5%			
4	Region 4	77993	13.8%			
5	Region 5	22135	3.9%			
6	Region 6	6397	1.1%			
7	Region 7	6250	1.1%			
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.						

### #8 Stratum: Stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	In the rural sector, each district is treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the districts is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts extending over more than one region the part of a district falling in each region constitues a separate strsatum. In the urban sector, strata are formed within NSS region on the basis of the population size class of towns. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)
Literal question	Stratum

Frequency table not shown (92 Modalities)

#9 SubSample: Subsample					
Information	ormation [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [N	Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal ques	Literal question Sub-sample				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-sam	Sub-sample1			50.0%
2 Sub-sample 2		282421		50.0%	
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.					

### #10 SubRound: Sub-Round

Information	า	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [	NW/ W]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition         The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds on number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external sector)			of these four sub-rounds.	iqual		
Literal que	stion	Sub-Round				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	sub-round	1	140153		24.8%	
2	sub-round	2	139523		24.7%	
3	sub-round	3	139768		24.7%	
4	sub-round 4		145296		25.7%	
Warning: these	e figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summary statistic	s of the population of interest.		
#11 Vill_B	lk_Slno: Se	rial no. of village/block				
Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]						
#11 Vill BI	k Slno: Se	rial no. of village/block				
----------------------------	---	---	--	--	--	------------------------------
– Statistics [N		[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
 Definition		The first-stage units are census villages in the urban sector. However, for some of the newly received, the 1991 census enumeration block assigned to such units. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOL	declared towns on a sare the first-sta	of 1991 census fo ge units.This var	or which UFS frame is a set of the set of th	nas not been erial number
Literal quest	tion	Serial no of village/Block				
#12 Stage2	2_Stratum:	Second-stage stratum				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]			
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal ques	tion	Second stage stratum				
#13 Hhold	_no: Sampl	e Household no.				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]			
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen will constitute a household. The members of a household may or may not be related by blood to one another.Further details may be found in - INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (attached as external resource)				
Literal ques	tion	Sample Household number				
#14 Prsn_s	slno: Serial	no. of person(Block-4,Q.1)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal ques	tion	Serial no. of person				
#15 <b>B4_q3</b>	: Relation t	o head (code)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=564689 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal ques	tion	Relation to head (code)				
Interviewer's instructions		The family relationship of each member of the in this column. The head of the household, wh				
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
1	Self		115516		20.5%	
2	spouse of	head	93150		16.5%	
3	Married ch	hild	25871	4.6%		
4		married child	24773	4.4%		
5		mployee/other relative/unmarried child 5	219408			38.9%
6	Grand chi		41221	7.3%		
7		her/father-in-law/mother-in-law	16428	2.9%		
8	Brother/sister/brother-in-law/sister-in-law		26177	4.6%		
9 Warning: these	Non relation	VE e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be int	2145 erpreted as summar	0.4%	ulation of interest	
#16 <b>B4_q4</b>	-		, ac sammar			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]			
			1			

### #16 B4\_q4: Sex

Literal question		Sex of person			
Interviewer's instructions		The sex of each member of the household will be recorded as 1 or 2 depending on whether the member is a male or female.			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Male		292531	51.8%	
2	female		272108	48.2%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #17 B4\_q5: Age (In years)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564697 /-] [Invalid=43 /-]
Literal question	Age (In years)
Interviewer's instructions	Age of each member in completed years as on the date of survey will be entered in this column, in a two digit formation. Thus, a child who is less than a year old will have an entry '00' and a person who is 35 years and 10 months will have entry '35'. If any person is found to be more than 99 years, old, his/her age will be recorded as '99'.

#### #18 B4\_q6: Marital Status (code)

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=564655 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		Marital Status( code)				
Interviewer's instructions		The marital status of each member will be recorded	in this colu	umn in codes as per list		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Never ma	rried	283171	50.1%		
2	currently r	narried	251956	44.6%		
3 Widowed			27669	4.9%		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

0.3%

1859

#### #19 B4\_q7: General Education (Code)

Divorced/separated

4

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564338 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question	General Educational standard (Code)				
Interviewer's instructions	Highest level of general education of the members will be recorded in codes .For the purpose of making entries in this column, only the course successfully completed will be considered. For instance for a person who has studied upto say, first year B.A. or has failed in the final B.A. examination, his educational attainment will be considered only as 'higher secondary.				
	A person who can read and write a simple message in any language with understanding is considered literate. Those who cannot do so will be treated as not literate and will be assigned code 01. Some persons achieve literacy by attending Non-formal Education Courses (NFEC) or Adult Education Centres (AEC). Such persons will be given code 02. During the last two years under the National Literacy Mission, in many parts of India, Total Literacy Campaigns (TLC) are being organised. Persons who have become literate through attending TLC will be given code 03. Persons who are literate through means other than formal schooling or the two above enumerated ways will be given code 04. Those who are by definition literate but are yet to pass primary standard examination but have attended or are attending formal school classes will be assigned code 05. Codes 06, 07, 08, and 09 will be assigned to those who have passed the appropriate levels. The criteria for deciding primary, middle, secondary etc. levels will be that followed in the concerned states/u.ts. A graduate will get one of the codes 10 to 13 depending on the subject in which he/she has graduated. For code 12, medical graduates belonging to school of medicine other than allopathic, are also to be considered. In case the person				

### #19 B4\_q7: General Education (Code)

has graduated in more than one discipline and if more than one of the codes 10 to 13 are applicable, then the following procedure may be followed :

(i) when code 13 as well as one of the code 10 to 12 are relevant, code 13 will not be considered.

(ii) where more than one of the codes 10 to 12 are relevant the code indicating the degree last obtained will be considered. Persons who have attained proficiency in languages like Sanskrit, Persian etc. through formal but not the general type of education will be classified appropriately at the equivalent level of general education standard.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01	Not literate	241089		42.7%
02	Literate through attending : NFEC/AEC	1236	0.2%	
03	TLC	869	0.2%	
04	Others	5266	0.9%	
05	Literate but below primary	94396	16.7%	
06	Primary	71733	12.7%	
07	Middle	63975	11.3%	
08	Secondary	41415	7.3%	
09	Higher secondary	22043	3.9%	
10	Graduate and above in agriculture	608	0.1%	
11	Graduate and above in engineering/technology	1266	0.2%	
12	Graduate and above in medicine	710	0.1%	
13	Graduate and above in other subjects	19732	3.5%	

#### Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #20 B4\_q8: Technical Education (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Technical Education (code)
Interviewer's instructions	echnical education standard achieved by the members of the household will be recorded in one of the following codes. (This will be in addition to those covered in genera education standard). If more than one of the codes are applicable, the code indicating the diploma/certificate last received will be considered.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	No technical education	554734		98.2%
2	Additional diploma or certificate in Agriculture	698	0.1%	
3	Additional diploma or certificate in Engineering/technology	2919	0.5%	
4	Additional diploma or certificate in Medicine	929	0.2%	
5	Crafts	389	0.1%	
9	Others	5071	0.9%	

#### Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #21 B4\_q9: Current attendance (code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564454 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal question	Current attendance in educational institution and course of study(code)		
Interviewer's instructions	For all persons listed in column(1), it will be first ascertained if the person is currently attending any educational institutions (government or private) or not. Persons who are registered for any regular correspondence courses or distance education courses for a stipulated period at the end of which, are allowed to appear in the		

#### #21 B4\_q9: Current attendance (code)

examination for the course, will also be considered as "currently attending educational institutions". For those who are found currently attending, the course of study pursued by them will be further ascertained. Persons who are not currently attending any educational institutions will be given code 01. For others, codes will be assigned depending on the course of study pursued by them.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01	Currently not attending any educational institution	426802		75.6%
02	currently attending : NFEC/AEC	1858	0.3%	
03	TLC	214	0.0%	
04	Pre-primary(excluding NFEC/AEC/TLC)	16581	2.9%	
05	Primary	52264	9.3%	
06	Middle	30257	5.4%	
07	Secondary and higher secondary	25510	4.5%	
08	Degree course : agriculture	1634	0.3%	
09	Engineering/technology	1439	0.3%	
10	Medicine	324	0.1%	
11	Other subjects	4714	0.8%	
12	Diploma or certificate course : agriculture	82	0.0%	
13	Diploma or certificate course : engineering/technology	1024	0.2%	
14	Diploma or certificate course : medicine	95	0.0%	
15	Diploma or certificate course : crafts	82	0.0%	
19	Diploma or certificate course : other subjects	1574	0.3%	

#### #22 B4\_q10: Registered in employment Exchange

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=564503 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		Whether currently on the live register of employmen	t Exchange	)
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Yes		15837	2.8%
2	No		548666	97.2%
Warning: these fi	igures indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.

### #23 B4\_q11: Skill (Code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Skill (code)
Interviewer's instructions	Skill is defined as any marketable expertise and the information as to whether the person has acquired any of the listed skills as on the date of survey is to be recorded in this column. It is not necessary that such skill is acquired in any formal manner nor is it necessary that the person is actually marketing it or intends to market it. When a person has acquired skill in more than one of the listed skills, the skill in which the person is more proficient will be considered. Skill will be recorded irrespective of the level of general and technical education. The list of skills to be considered and the codes to be used are given in code list.
	Frequency table not shown (31 Modalities)

### #24 B4\_q12: Principal activity Status (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

### #24 B4\_q12: Principal activity Status (code)

Definition		Activity status: It is the activity situation in which a p the person's participation in economic and non-eco	nomic activ	ities. Accor	•	be in one or a
		combination of the following three statuses during a (i) working or being engaged in economic activity (v	vork)	•		
		<ul> <li>(ii) being not engaged in economic activity (work) all available for 'work' if the 'work' is available and</li> </ul>	nd either ma	aking tangil	ole efforts to seek 'work' o	or being
		(iii) being not engaged in any economic activity (wo mentioned in (i) & (ii) above are associated with 'be labour force'. Within the labour force activity status 'unemployment'.	eing in labou	ur force' an	d the last with 'not being i	in the
		The usual activity status relates to the activity status preceding the date of survey. The activity status on criterion) during the 365 days preceding the date o the person. To decide the principal usual activity of labour force or not, during the reference period on belonging to the labour force are assigned the broad	which a pe f survey is o a person, h the basis of	erson spent considered ne/she is fin major time	relatively longer time (ma the principal usual activity st categorised as belonging criterion. Persons thus a	ajor time y status of ng to the adjudged as no
Source		Instructions to the Field staff, Section Five (Attached	l as Manual	-2 in the ex	ternal resources)	
Literal ques	stion	Principal usual activity status (code)				
		the broad principal usual activity of the person will person during the reference period of last 365 days necessarily for a continuous period. The broad prin viz. 'employed'(working), 'unemployed' (available for work). It is to be noted that in deciding this, only the need be considered, and not the 24 hours of a day	s adopting a icipal usual or work) or ' e normal wo	i 'relatively activity sta not in labou prking hours	long time (or major time)' tus will be one of the thre ur force' (neither willing no s available for pursuing va	criterion, not e categories or available for arious activities
		below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour	Persons will nd / or avai any econon pour force d stage, those activity or er we can obt	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force v nd seeking and/or availab	mous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e.
Value	Label	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus	Persons will nd / or avai any econon pour force d stage, those activity or er we can obt	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force v nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a	mous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e.
Value 11		below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus	Persons will nd / or avai any econom bour force d stage, those activity or er we can obt force.	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force v nd seeking and/or availab	mous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e.
	Worked Ir Worker	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lab person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour	Persons will nd / or avai any econom pour force d stage, those cetivity or er we can obt force. Cases	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a <b>Percentage</b>	mous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e
11	Worked Ir Worker Worked Ir	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour	Persons will nd / or avai any econon bour force d stage, those inctivity or er we can obt force. Cases 66129	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar ain the broa	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a <b>Percentage</b>	omous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e
11 12	Worked Ir Worker Worked Ir Worked A	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer	Persons will nd / or avai any econon bour force d stage, those ictivity or er we can obt force. <b>Cases</b> 66129 5623	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar ain the broa	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a <b>Percentage</b> 11.7%	mous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e.
11 12 21	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lab person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour the henterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker)	Persons will nd / or avai any econom pour force d stage, those cctivity or er we can obt force. Cases 66129 5623 39661	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar ain the broa	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0%	mous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e.
11 12 21 31 41	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee	Persons will nd / or avai any econon bour force d stage, those inctivity or er we can obt force. Cases 66129 5623 39661 40477	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar ain the broa	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0%	omous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e
11 12 21 31 41 51	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lab person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour the Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account h Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works	Persons will nd / or avait any econom bour force d stage, those inctivity or en we can obt force. <b>Cases</b> 66129 5623 39661 40477 797	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are f nployed) ar ain the broa	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0% 7.2%	omous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e
11 12 21 31 41 51 81	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour the Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account the Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work	Persons will nd / or avaitany economous our force distage, those citivity or er we can obto force. Cases 66129 5623 39661 40477 797 50291	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are finployed) ar ain the broad 1.0%	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0% 7.2%	omous those who are unemployed) st classified tatuses the vill be further ole for work (i.e
11 12 21 31 41	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W Attended	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour the henterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account the Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work York But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work	Persons will nd / or avai any econom bour force d stage, those inctivity or er we can obt force. <b>Cases</b> 66129 5623 39661 40477 797 50291 6837	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are finployed) ar ain the broad 1.0%	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0% 7.2%	mous those who are inemployed) ist classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e as one of the
11 12 21 31 41 51 81 91	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W Attended Attended	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lab person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work York But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work Educational Institutions	Persons will nd / or avaitany economous our force distage, those activity or environmentation obtractivity force. Cases 66129 5623 39661 40477 797 50291 6837 132256	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are finployed) ar ain the broad 1.0%	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a <b>Percentage</b> 11.7% 7.0% 7.2% 8.9%	mous those who are inemployed) ist classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e as one of the
11 12 21 31 41 51 81 91 92 93	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W Attended Attended Collection	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lal person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work fork But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work Educational Institutions Domestic Duties Only Domestic Duties And Was Also Engaged In Free	Persons will nd / or avai any econom oour force d stage, those citivity or er we can obt force. <b>Cases</b> 66129 5623 39661 40477 797 50291 6837 132256 69030	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are finployed) ar ain the broad 1.0%	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0% 7.0% 8.9% 12.2%	mous those who are inemployed) ist classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e as one of the
11 12 21 31 41 51 81 91 92	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W Attended Attended Collection Rentiers,	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lab person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work fork But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work Educational Institutions Domestic Duties Only Domestic Duties And Was Also Engaged In Free Of Goods For Hh Use	Persons will nd / or avai any econom bour force d stage, those ictivity or er we can obt force. <b>Cases</b> 66129 5623 39661 40477 797 50291 6837 132256 69030 43989	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are finployed) ar ain the broad 1.0%	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0% 7.0% 8.9% 12.2%	mous those who are inemployed) ist classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e as one of the
11 12 21 31 41 51 81 91 92 93 94	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W Attended Attended Collection Rentiers, Not Able	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lab person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work fork But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work Educational Institutions Domestic Duties Only Domestic Duties And Was Also Engaged In Free Of Goods For Hh Use Pensioners, Remittance	Persons will nd / or avaitany economous our force distage, those activity or environments of the force. Cases 66129 5623 39661 40477 797 50291 6837 132256 69030 43989 3593	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are finployed) ar ain the broad 1.0% 0.1%	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0% 7.0% 8.9% 12.2%	mous those who are inemployed) ist classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e as one of the
11 12 21 31 41 51 81 91 92 93 94 95	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W Attended Attended Collection Rentiers, Not Able	below. The broad principal usual activity status will classification depending on the major time spent. F engaged in any economic activity (i.e. employed) a and (ii) who are not engaged and not available for as those in the labour force and those not in the lab person spent major part of the year. In the second classified into working (i.e., engaged in economic a unemployed) based on the major time spent. Thus three viz. employed, unemployed and out of labour a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account a Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work fork But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work Educational Institutions Domestic Duties Only Domestic Duties And Was Also Engaged In Free Of Goods For Hh Use Pensioners, Remittance Fo Work Due To Disability	Persons will nd / or avait any economo- bour force d stage, those citivity or er we can obt force. Cases 66129 5623 39661 40477 797 50291 6837 132256 69030 43989 3593 3049	be classifie lable for an nic activity i lepending c e who are finployed) ar ain the broad 1.0% 0.1% 0.1% 0.1% 0.5%	ed in the first stage into (i) y economic activity (i.e. u .e., the persons will be fir on in which of these two s ound in the labour force w nd seeking and/or availab ad principal usual status a Percentage 11.7% 7.0% 7.0% 8.9% 12.2%	mous those who are inemployed) ist classified tatuses the vill be further le for work (i.e as one of the

#25 B4_q14: Indus	<sup>25</sup> B4_q14: Industry code(NIC)			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=202277 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	Principal Industry (NIC)			
Interviewer's instructions	The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in Q.(12) will be given inQl. (13). The corresponding 3 digit industry group code (NIC 1987)entered in Q. (14). In case, two or moreindustry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in Q. (12) have been reported by a person, the principal industry- occupation will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.			

Frequency table not shown (698 Modalities)

### #26 B4\_q15: Occupation code (NCO)

Statistics [NW/ W]

	· ·
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=202182 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Principal Occupation(NCO)
Interviewer's instructions	The description of the industry-occupation relevant to the type of economic activity pursued by the person in the status recorded in Q.(12) will be given inQl. (13). 3 digit occupation family code (NCO 1968) will be entered in Q.(15). In case, two or more industry-occupation combinations corresponding to the status code given in Q. (12) have been reported by a person, the principal industry- occupation will be the one, in which relatively more time has been spent during the preceding 365 days by the person.

Frequency table not shown (736 Modalities)

<sup>#27</sup> B4_q16:	Place of	work (code)		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]	
Statistics [NW	/ <b>W]</b>	[Valid=202349 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Pre-question		Check status code recorded in in col. (12)? if c	ode is 11-51 the	n ask.
Literal questio	n	Place of work code		
Post-question		If status codes not 11-51 in col. (12) then go to	next question	
Interviewer's instructions		vis-a-vis their place of stay will be collected. F or another town will be identified. Thereafter c the place of work. For persons who do not have	irst the place of v odes will be give ve a fixed place o ce of stay. In the	n according to the distance to be commuted to of work like itinerant vendors, hawkers etc., the case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pullers etc. the taxi/
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Same villa	ge/town : distance less than 5 kms	173863	85.9%
2	Same villa	ge/town : distance 5 to 20 kms	16525	8.2%
3	Same villa	ge/town : distance 20 kms & above	1208	0.6%
4	Another vi	llage : distance less than 5 kms	1865	0.9%
5	Another vi	llage : distance5 to 20 kms	2718	1.3%
6	Another vi	llage : distance20 kms & above	690	0.3%
7	Another to	wn : distance less than 5 kms	891	0.4%
8	Another to	wn : distance5 to 20 kms	1991	1.0%
9		wn : distance20 kms & above	2598	1.3%
Warning: these figu	ures indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be int	erpreted as summary	y statistics of the population of interest.
<sup>#28</sup> B4_q17:	Work in s	subsidiary activity?		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]	

[Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

<sup>#28</sup> B4_q17	: Work in	subsidiary activity?		
Pre-question		Check Whether engaged in any work in subsidiary of	capacity? If	Yes ask:
Literal question	on	Whether engaged in any work in a subsidiary capac	city?	
Post-question	า	If answer is NO go to Q.23( i.e Col.23)		
Interviewer's instructions		For each member of the household listed in this bloc subsidiary capacity during the 365 days preceding economic status. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded acco capacity will be done as follows. To illustrate, (i) a p usual activity status as own account worker may al- year as casual wage labour (as in the case of 'A' q worked also in a subsidiary capacity i.e. having a s economic status. A person may be own account wo also engaged in agricultural production for a relative be own account worker in trade and subsidiary eco persons categorised as 'unemployed' or 'not in labo have pursued some economic activity for relatively treated as having subsidiary economic status and c engagement in work in subsidiary capacity may arise relatively long period during the 365 days in econom in another economic activity (any economic activity) economic activity) almost throughout the year in the economic activity (any economic activity) for relatively to relatively in the seconomic activity (any economic activity) for relatively in the economic activity (any economic activity) for relatively in the seconomic activity (any economic activity) for relatively in the seconomic activity (any economic activity) for relatively in the seconomic activity (any economic activity) for relatively in the seconomic activity (any economic activity) for relatively (any economic activity) for relatively in the seconomic activity (any economic activity) for relatively (any econom	the date of a prdingly. The person categories of the person categories of the person categories of the person categories of the public the public the person categories of the minor time person the person categories of the minor the person categories of the person categories of the minor the person categories of the minor the person categories of the person categories of the person categories of the person categories of the person ca	survey or in other words if he had any subsidiary e identification of those working in a subsidiary gorised as working and assigned the principal ged for a relatively minor time during the reference r). In such a case he will be considered to have conomic status which is different from the principal le for a relatively longer period and simultaneously me. In such cases, the principal usual status will us-own account worker in agriculture (ii) Similarly, the basis of relatively long time criterion might during the year. In such cases, they will be be recorded in column (17). It may be noted that o situations (i) a person may be engaged in a onomic activity) and for a relatively minor period on may be pursuing an economic activity (non- tatus and also simultaneously pursuing another
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Yes		69956	12.4%
2	No		494784	87.6%
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summary	y statistics of the population of interest.
<sup>#29</sup> B4_q18	: Subsidia	ry activity status (code)		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW	v/ w]	[Valid=69956 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Definition		A person whose principal usual status is determined some economic activity for a relatively shorter time preceding the date of survey. The status in which s activity status of the person.	(minor time	e) during the reference period of 365 days
Source		Instructions to the Field staff,Section Five (Attached	as Manual	-2 in the external resources)
Literal question	on	Usual subsidiary gainful activity status(code)		
Interviewer's instructions		For persons having code 1 in column (17), the statu subsidiary capacity will be recorded in column (18) where a person is found to have pursued more that	in terms of n one type o	codes already specified for col.(12). In cases of economic activity in his/her subsidiary capacity,
		economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only		or recording the entries in this column. As only i1 will be applicable.
Value	Label	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		5
Value 11		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	codes 11-5	1 will be applicable.
	Worked Ir Worker	economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only	codes 11-5 Cases	i1 will be applicable.
11	Worked Ir Worker Worked Ir	economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account	codes 11-5 <b>Cases</b> 26711	1 will be applicable. Percentage 38.2%
11 12	Worked Ir Worker Worked Ir Worked A	economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer	codes 11-5 Cases 26711 1677	1 will be applicable. Percentage 38.2% 2.4%
11 12 21	Worked Ir Worker Worked Ir Worked A Worked A	economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker)	codes 11-5 Cases 26711 1677 26646	1 will be applicable. Percentage 38.2% 2.4% 38.1%
11 12 21 31	Worked Ir Worker Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A	economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only The Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account The Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer The Enterprises (Self Employed) As Employer The Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) The Segular Salaried/Wage Employee	codes 11-5 Cases 26711 1677 26646 706	1 will be applicable. Percentage 2.4% 1.0%
11 12 21 31 41	Worked Ir Worker Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A	economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works	codes 11-5 Cases 26711 1677 26646 706 378	Percentage         2.4%       38.2%         1.0%       0.5%
11 12 21 31 41 51	Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked Ir Worked A Worked A Worked A Worked A Did Not W	economic activity statuses are to be recorded, only The Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account The Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker) s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work	codes 11-5 Cases 26711 1677 26646 706 378 13084	Percentage         2.4%         1.0%         0.5%         18.7%

#### #29 B4\_q18: Subsidiary activity status (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
93	Attended Domestic Duties And Was Also Engaged In Free Collection Of Goods For Hh Use	264	0.4%
94	Rentiers, Pensioners, Remittance	13	0.0%
95	Not Able To Work Due To Disability	0	0.0%
96	Beggars, Prostitutes	2	0.0%
97	Others	6	0.0%
99	Invalid	234	0.3%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

<sup>#30</sup> B4_q20: Subsidia	ry activity Industry(code)(NIC) code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=68592 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary activity Industry(code)(NIC) code
Interviewer's instructions	3 digited industry (NIC 1987) codes will be entered in column (20)

Frequency table not shown (464 Modalities)

### #31 B4\_q21: Subsidiary activity Occupation(NCO) code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=68565 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Subsidiary activity Occupation(NCO) code
Interviewer's instructions	3 digited industry occupation (NCO 1968) codes will be entered in column (21)

Frequency table not shown (455 Modalities)

#### #32 B4\_q22: Subsidiary activity Place of work code

Information	I	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin	ıg=*]		
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=68197 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Pre-questio	n	Check status code recorded in in col. (18)?	if code is 11-51 the	n ask.	
Literal ques	stion	Subsidiary activity Place of work code			
Post-questi	on	If status codes not 11-51 in col. (18) then go	o to next question		
instructions	6	vis-a-vis their place of stay will be collected or another town will be identified. Thereafter	er codes will be give	en according to the distance to be	•
		the place of work. For persons who do not place of work may be taken same as their p rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken	place of stay. In the as the place of wo	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pulle k.	
Value	Label	place of work may be taken same as their p	place of stay. In the	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pull	
<b>Value</b> 1		place of work may be taken same as their p	place of stay. In the as the place of wo	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pulle k.	
	Same villa	place of work may be taken same as their p rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken	place of stay. In the as the place of wor Cases	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pulle k.	ers etc. the taxi/
1	Same villa Same villa	place of work may be taken same as their p rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken age/town : distance less than 5 kms	place of stay. In the as the place of wo Cases 63881	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pull k. Percentage	ers etc. the taxi/
1 2	Same villa Same villa Same villa	place of work may be taken same as their p rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken age/town : distance less than 5 kms age/town : distance 5 to 20 kms	place of stay. In the as the place of wor Cases 63881 2026	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pull k. Percentage 3.0%	ers etc. the taxi/
1 2 3	Same villa Same villa Same villa Another vi	place of work may be taken same as their p rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken age/town : distance less than 5 kms age/town : distance 5 to 20 kms age/town : distance 20 kms & above	place of stay. In the as the place of wor 63881 2026 95	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pulle k. Percentage 3.0% 0.1%	ers etc. the taxi/
1 2 3 4	Same villa Same villa Same villa Another vi Another vi	place of work may be taken same as their p rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken age/town : distance less than 5 kms age/town : distance 5 to 20 kms age/town : distance 20 kms & above illage : distance less than 5 kms	place of stay. In the as the place of wo Cases 63881 2026 95 655	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pullerk. Percentage 3.0% 0.1% 1.0%	ers etc. the taxi/
1 2 3 4 5	Same villa Same villa Same villa Another vi Another vi	place of work may be taken same as their p rickshaw stand or the garage may be taken age/town : distance less than 5 kms age/town : distance 5 to 20 kms age/town : distance 20 kms & above illage : distance less than 5 kms illage : distance5 to 20 kms	place of stay. In the as the place of wor 63881 2026 95 655 600	case of taxi-drivers/rickshaw pulle k. Percentage 3.0% 0.1% 1.0% 0.9%	ers etc. the taxi/

#### File Block-4-Persons-Records #32 B4 g22: Subsidiary activity Place of work code Value Label Cases Percentage Another town : distance20 kms & above 489 0.7% 9 Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest. #33 B4\_q23: Seeking work? (code) Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*] Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=556217 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] **Pre-question** Check status code recorded in in col. (12)? if code is other than 81 then ask. Literal question whether sought/available for work for some period during last 365 days Post-question If status code is 81 then go to next Interviewer's The principal usual activity status of each person is recorded in column (12). It is to be ascertained from persons instructions whose principal usual activity status was either employed or out of labour force (i.e., other than code 81 in column (12), whether they were seeking/available for work for some period during last 365 days or not Label Percentage Value Cases 1 0.3% Yes : less than one month 1698 2 Yes : one to three months 14631 2.6% 3 Yes : three to six months 1.9% 10489 4 No 529399 95.2% Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest. #34 WGT\_SubSsample: Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1)(0.00) Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-53557.09] [Missing=\*] [Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2755.414 /-] [StdDev=2166.608 /-] Statistics [NW/ W] #35 WGT Subround: Multiplier-II(Sub-roundwise)(0.00) [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.67-96402.77] [Missing=\*] Information [Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5493.282 /-] [StdDev=4303.282 /-] Statistics [NW/ W] #36 WGT\_Pooled: Multiplier-III(Sub-roundspooled / combined sub-sample)(0.00) Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.5-26778.55] [Missing=\*] [Valid=564740 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1378.152 /-] [StdDev=1085.847 /-] Statistics [NW/ W] File Block-5-Persons-Activity-Records #1 Hhold\_Key: Key to identify household Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*] Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Re

Recoding and Derivation	This variab le is derived for uniquely identifying a household by combining serial no. of village /block,second stage stratum and sample household number	
	Note that since this block contain person-wise records (i.e for one household many records)you may encounter duplicates.	

#### #2 Round: Round No.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	Indicates the NSS round number of this survey
Literal question	Round number

Mahua	Label		0	Derreterre	
Value	Label	- 4	Cases	Percentage	400.00
50 Warning: these fig	50th Rour	ୀପ e number of cases found in the data file. They	874780 cannot be interpreted as summary statistics	of the population of interest.	100.0%
<sup>#3</sup> Sample:	Sample	- -	<u> </u>		
Information	-	[Type= discrete] [Format=character	] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW	// W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	on	Sample			
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whethe	er the selected sample village/block	is central sample or state san	nple
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Central		874780		100.0%
2	State		0 0.0%		
		e number of cases found in the data file. They	cannot be interpreted as summary statistics	of the population of interest.	
#4 Sector: S	Sector	1			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character	] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW	// W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	on	Sector code			
Interviewer's		Record 1 or 2 depending on whethe	er the selected sample village/block	is classified as Rural or Urba	n.
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Rural		565030		64.6%
2	Urban		309750	35.4%	
		e number of cases found in the data file. They	cannot be interpreted as summary statistics	or the population of interest.	
<sup>#5</sup> State: St	ate	1			
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character	] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW	// W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	on	State code			
Interviewer's instructions		State to which the sample village/bl	ock belongs to will be recorded here	e as per the code list.	
		Frequency tab	le not shown (32 Modalities)		
<sup>#6</sup> Region:	Region				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character	] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	on	Region			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Region 1		318476		36.4%
2	Region2		237232	27.1%	6
	Region 3		142963	16.3%	
3	U				
3 4	Region 4		122298	14.0%	
	-			14.0% 0%	

Value	Region			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
7	Region 7		8906 1.0%	
Warning: these fig	gures indicate the	number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be	nterpreted as summary statistics	of the population of interest.
<sup>#7</sup> Stratum:	: Stratum			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing	=*]	
Statistics [NW	V/ W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Definition		In the rural sector, each district is treated as is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 mi for selection of villages), the district has bee strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts ex region constitues a separate strsatum. In the the population size class of towns. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VC	llion (depending upon whe n split into two or more stra tending over more than one e urban sector, strata are fo	ther 1981 or 1991 census frame is used ta, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form e region the part of a district falling in eac ormed within NSS region on the basis of
Literal questi	on	Stratum		
<sup>#8</sup> SubSam	ple: Sub S	ample		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing	=*]	
Statistics [NW	V/ W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal questi	on	Sub-sample		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-samp	le1	437497	50.0%
2	Sub-samp	le 2	437283	50.0%
Warning: these fir	gures indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be i	nternucted as accurate in cotationics	of the new detion of interest
	-	indifiber of cases found in the data me. They cannot be i	merpreted as summary statistics	or the population of interest.
	-		nterpreted as summary statistics	or the population of interest.
#9 SubRou	-			or the population of interest.
<sup>#9</sup> SubRoui	nd: Sub Ro	ound		or the population of interest.
#9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW	nd: Sub Ro	Dund [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro	unds of three months duration.Equal
#9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition	nd: Sub Re v/ wj	Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] The survey period of one year of this round v	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro	unds of three months duration.Equal
*9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition	nd: Sub Re v/ wj	Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] The survey period of one year of this round v number of sample villages and blocks were	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro	unds of three months duration.Equal
<sup>#9</sup> SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question	nd: Sub R( v/ w] on	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] The survey period of one year of this round v number of sample villages and blocks were Sub Round	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each o	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds.
¥9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value 1	nd: Sub Ro v/ w] on Label	Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] The survey period of one year of this round w number of sample villages and blocks were Sub Round	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each o Cases	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage
#9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value	nd: Sub Ro V/ W] on Label sub-round	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing         [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         The survey period of one year of this round w         number of sample villages and blocks were         Sub Round         1         2	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each o Cases 227557	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage 26.0%
#9 SubRour Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value 1 2 3 4	nd: Sub Ro V/ W] on Label sub-round sub-round sub-round sub-round	CType= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing         [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         The survey period of one year of this round w         number of sample villages and blocks were         Sub Round         1         2         3         4	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each of 227557 216806 211606 218811	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage 26.0% 24.8% 24.2% 25.0%
#9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value 1 2 3 4 Warning: these fig	nd: Sub Ro V/ W] on Label sub-round sub-round sub-round sub-round	Cound         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing         [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         The survey period of one year of this round w         number of sample villages and blocks were         Sub Round         1         2         3         4         number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be and blocks were	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each of 227557 216806 211606 218811	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage 26.0% 24.8% 24.2% 25.0%
#9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value 1 2 3 4 Warning: these fig	nd: Sub Ro V/ W] on Label sub-round sub-round sub-round sub-round	CType= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing         [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         The survey period of one year of this round w         number of sample villages and blocks were         Sub Round         1         2         3         4	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each of 227557 216806 211606 218811	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage 26.0% 24.8% 24.2% 25.0%
#9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value 1 2 3 4 Warning: these fig #10 VIII_BIK	nd: Sub Ro V/ W] on Label sub-round sub-round sub-round sub-round	Cound         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing         [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         The survey period of one year of this round w         number of sample villages and blocks were         Sub Round         1         2         3         4         number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be and blocks were	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each of 227557 216806 211606 218811 nterpreted as summary statistics	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage 26.0% 24.8% 24.2% 25.0%
#9 SubRour Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value 1 2 3 4 Warning: these fig #10 VIII_BIk	nd: Sub Ro V/W] on Label sub-round sub-round sub-round gures indicate the c_SIno: Sel	Cound         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing         [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         The survey period of one year of this round w         number of sample villages and blocks were         Sub Round         1         2         3         4         enumber of cases found in the data file. They cannot be in         rial No.of Village/Block	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each of 227557 216806 211606 218811 nterpreted as summary statistics	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage 26.0% 24.8% 24.2% 25.0%
#9 SubRoun Information Statistics [NW Definition Literal question Value 1 2 3 4 Warning: these fig	nd: Sub Ro V/W] on Label sub-round sub-round sub-round gures indicate the c_SIno: Sel	Cound         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing         [Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         The survey period of one year of this round w         number of sample villages and blocks were         Sub Round         1         2         3         4         number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be format file. They cannot be fo	=*] vas divided into four sub-ro allotted for survey in each of 227557 216806 211606 218811 nterpreted as summary statistics =*] e rural sector and the NSS y declared towns of 1991 of the state of the	unds of three months duration.Equal of these four sub-rounds. Percentage 26.0% 24.8% 24.2% 25.0% of the population of interest. O urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the census for which UFS frame has not beer This variable indicates the serial number

File Blo		Second stage Stratum		
Information	_0114141111	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ina=*1	
Statistics [NV	V/ W1	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	"'g- ]	
Literal questi				
	on	Second stage stratum		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1			122254	14.0%
2 Warning: these fig	gures indicate ti	he number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	752526 be interpreted as summary sta	tistics of the population of interest.
#12 Hhold	no: Samp	le Household No.		
– Information	•	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ina=*1	
Statistics [NV	V/ W1	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Lefinition	-	A group of persons normally living togethe	y not be related by blood	common kitchen will constitute a household. to one another.Further details may be found in xternal resource)
Literal questi	on	Sample Household number		
<sup>#13</sup> Prsn_sl	Ino: Seria	l No.of person		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ing=*]	
Statistics [NV	v/ w]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal questi	on	Serial No.of person as in block-4		
Interviewer's instructions		made to record particulars of four person	s in one page. Two such	columns (1) of block 4. Provision have been pages have been provided. In case more (4, additional sheets of block 5 may be used.
#14 <b>B5_q2:</b>	Age			
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Mis	ssing=*]	
Statistics [NV	v/ w]	[Valid=874735 /-] [Invalid=45 /-]		
Literal questi	on	Age(in years)		
Interviewer's instructions		The age corresponding each person listed	I in block 4 will be copied	d from columns (5) of block 4.
#15 <b>B5_q3:</b>	Serial no	. of Activity		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ing=*]	
Statistics [NV	v/ w]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal questi	on	Serial no. of Activity		
Interviewer's instructions		rather remote, only four lines are provided the lines meant for the next person may be The current activity of a person in the rura for a person with the same status, if the in different days, he will be considered to ha	serially numbered and th f one person pursuing m d for each person. if a per be utilised. I areas is denoted by his ndustry (at the section le ave pursued different action	
#16 <b>B5_q4:</b>	Status (C	ode)		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ing=*]	
Statistics INV		[Valid=647279 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		

<sup>#16</sup> <b>B5_q4</b> :	: Status (C	code)				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
11	Worked I Worker	n Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account	79925	12.3%		
12	Worked I	n Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer	5676	0.9%		
21	Worked A	As Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker)	50874	7.9%		
31	Worked A	As Regular Salaried/Wage Employee	40479	6.3%		
41	Worked A	As Casual Wage Labour In Public Works	1021	0.2%		
51	Worked A	As Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work	48953	7.6%		
61	Had Wor Sickness	k In H.H. Enterprise But Did Not Work Due To:	1149	0.2%		
62	Had Wor Reasons	k In H.H. Enterprise But Did Not Work Due To: Other	9784	1.5%		
71	Had Reg Due To: S	ular Salaried/Wage Employment But Did Not Work Sickness	504	0.1%		
72	-	ular Salaried/Wage Employment But Did Not Work Other Reasons	7711	1.2%		
81	Sought V	Vork	13066	2.0%		
82	Did Not S	Seek But Was Available For Work	4366	0.7%		
91	Attended	Educational Institutions	130221	20.1%		
92	Attended	Domestic Duties Only	79805	12.3%		
93	Cattle Fe	ed Etc ) Sewing, Tailing, Weaving Etc.For Hh Use	45409	7.0%		
94	Rentiers,	Pensioners, Remittance	3505	0.5%		
95	Not Able	To Work Due To Disability	3023	0.5%		
96	Beggars,	Prostitutes	239	0.0%		
97	Others		54061	8.4%		
98	Did Not V Workers	Vork Due To Temporary Sickness (For Casual Only)	2206	0.3%		
99	Invalid		65302	10.1%		
<i>Warning: these fi</i>	ïgures indicate ti	he number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	ed as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.		
<sup>±17</sup> B5_q5:	Industry	Section Code (NIC single digit)				
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [N	w/ wi	[Valid=246076 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
_iteral quest		Industry Section Code (single digit) of Current Day	Activity			
nterviewer's		For each status code grouped under the activity ca column (4), the sector of activity in one digit code i the specified code numbers.	tegory 'worl	•		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
0	Agricultu	Agriculture, hunting, forestry and flsh 137292		55.8%		
1	Mining a	Mining and quarrying		0.8%		
2	Manufac	Manufacturing		6.6%		
3	Manufac	Manufacturing		3.8%		
4	Electricity	Electricity, gas and water		0.5%		
5	Construc	tion	8128	3.3%		
6	Wholesa	le and retail trade & restaurants and hotels	23213	9.4%		
7	Transpor	t, storage and communicatioD services	7824	3.2%		
8		, insurance, real estate and business services	3384	1.4%		

### #17 B5\_q5: Industry Section Code (NIC single digit)

Value	Label	Label		Percentage	
9	Community, social and personal services		37626	15.3%	
х	Activities not adequately defined (capital alphabet -X)		53	0.0%	
Warning: these figu	Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.				
<sup>#18</sup> B5_q6: C	<sup>#18</sup> B5_q6: Operation Code (for rural only)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=176916 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					

It is the type of work performed by a person during a reference period such as manual, non-manual, agricultural, non-agricultural etc. Operation has been combined with activity status and industry corresponding to the work performed.
Check whether household is in rural area. If so,ask.
The actual working operation of Current Day Activity performed by the persons
If not rural household skip to next question.
This column will be filled in for persons belonging to the rural households only. The actual working operation performed by the persons relevant to the status codes grouped under the activity category working
-

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
01	Ploughing	8439	4.8%	
02	Sowing	4154	2.3%	
03	Transplanting	2544	1.4%	
04	Weeding	12060	6.8%	
05	Harvesting	17527	9.9%	
06	Other Cultivation Activities	43263		24.5%
07	Forestry	799	0.5%	
08	Plantation	2619	1.5%	
09	Animal Husbandry	10894	6.2%	
10	Fisheries	1047	0.6%	
11	Other Agricultural Activities	23477	13.3%	
12	Manual Work In Non-Agricultural Activities	21264	12.0%	
13	Cultivation	3659	2.1%	
14	Activities Other Than Cultivation	24926	14.1%	
99	Invalid	244	0.1%	

### #19 B5\_q7: Seventh Day-(Intensity of Activity

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	
Literal question	Intensity of activity-Seventh day)(Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)	
Interviewer's instructions	For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in this columns	
#20 B5_q8: Sixth day		
Information	[Turge_continuous] [Correct_numeric] [Denge_ 0.1] [Missing_*]	

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/W]         [Valid=810268 /-] [Invalid=64512 /-] [Mean=0.978 /-] [StdDev=0.104 /-]		
Literal question         Intensity of activity-Sixth day)(Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)		

#20 B5_q8: Sixth day				
Interviewer's instructions	For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in this columns			
#21 B5_q9: Fifth Day	#21 B5_q9: Fifth Day			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=810806 /-] [Invalid=63974 /-] [Mean=0.977 /-] [StdDev=0.105 /-]			
Literal question	Intensity of activity-fifth day)(Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)			
Interviewer's instructions	For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in this columns			
#22 B5_q10: Fourth D	ay			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=810908 /-] [Invalid=63872 /-] [Mean=0.977 /-] [StdDev=0.105 /-]			
Literal question	Intensity of activity-fourth day)(Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)			
Interviewer's instructions	For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in this columns			
<sup>#23</sup> B5_q11: Third Da	у			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=810941 /-] [Invalid=63839 /-]			
Literal question	Intensity of activity-Third day)(Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)			
Interviewer's instructions	For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in this columns			
#24 B5_q12: Second I	Day			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=810974 /-] [Invalid=63806 /-] [Mean=0.977 /-] [StdDev=0.106 /-]			
Literal question	Intensity of activity-Second day)(Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)			
Interviewer's instructions	For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in this columns			
#25 B5_q13: First Day	/			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-1] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=810733 /-] [Invalid=64047 /-] [Mean=0.977 /-] [StdDev=0.105 /-]			
Literal question	Intensity of activity-first day)(Full=1.0 ; Half=0.5 ; No=0.0)			
Interviewer's instructions	For each activity recorded in column (3), the intensity with which the particular activity is performed on the different days of the reference week will be recorded in quantitative terms 'half' or 'full' in this columns			
#26 B5_q14: Total Day	ys in each activity (0.0)			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0.5-7] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=6.34 /-] [StdDev=1.564 /-]			
Literal question	Total No. of Days in each activity during the reference week (0.0)			
Interviewer's instructions	Total number of days in each activity : The number of days for which a particular was pursued during the seven day, i.e., the total of columns (7) - (13) will be recorded in one place of decimal in this column separately for each activity listed column (3). It may be noted that the total number of days for all the activities taken together should always be 7.0 for each individual entered in column (1).			
#27 B5_q15: CASH W	<sup>#27</sup> B5_q15: CASH Wages/salary (Rs0.00)			
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-21210] [Missing=*]			
	1			

### #27 B5\_q15: CASH Wages/salary (Rs0.00)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=316213 /-] [Invalid=558567 /-] [Mean=162.006 /-] [StdDev=297.905 /-]
Literal question	CASH Wages/salary received/receivable for work done during the week(Rs.0.00)
Interviewer's instructions	The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The relevant status codes for which wages & salary earnings are to be recorded are 31, 41, 51, 71 and 72.

### #28 B5\_q16: KIND Wages/salary(Rs.0.00)

— -	
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-2150] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=243675 /-] [Invalid=631105 /-] [Mean=7.688 /-] [StdDev=35.251 /-]
Literal question	Kind wages and salary earnings
Interviewer's instructions	The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. the value (evaluated at the current retail price) of salary or wages in kind receivable for the week will be recorded.

### #29 B5\_q17: TOTAL Wages/salary(Rs.0.00)

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-21210] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=320166 /-] [Invalid=554614 /-] [Mean=165.87 /-] [StdDev=297.868 /-]	
Literal question	I wages and salary earnings	
Interviewer's instructions	The wage and salary earnings (not total earnings) receivable for the wage/salaried work done during the reference week, separately for each of the relevant activities pursued by each person, will be recorded in these columns. The relevant status codes for which wages & salary earnings are to be recorded are 31, 41, 51, 71 and 72.	

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=288366 /-] [Invalid=586414 /-]
Literal question	Total number of days with nominal work
Interviewer's instructions	Some of the person reporting days with half intensity of work might have had work only for say, 1-2 hours on certain days out of them. Such days would be considered as days with nominal work. For each person, total number of days out of the 7 days reference period with only nominal work would be recorded in this column against the relevant person.

### #31 B5\_q19: Current Weekly activity Status( code)

Information		Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/	W]	[Valid=874606 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal question	ı	Current Weekly activity particulars - Status( code)		
Interviewer's instructions	ver's the activity statuses of a person falls into one of three broad categories, viz. employed (any of codes 11-72),			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
11	Worked In Worker	Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account	163477	18.7%

### #31 B5\_q19: Current Weekly activity Status( code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage		
12	Worked In Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer	11623	1.3%		
21	Worked As Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker)	108567	12.4%		
31	Worked As Regular Salaried/Wage Employee	88633	10.1%		
41	Worked As Casual Wage Labour In Public Works	2215	0.3%		
51	Worked As Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work	113054	12.9%		
61	Had Work In H.H. Enterprise But Did Not Work Due To: Sickness	1524	0.2%		
62	Had Work In H.H. Enterprise But Did Not Work Due To: Other Reasons	4865	0.6%		
71	Had Regular Salaried/Wage Employment But Did Not Work Due To: Sickness	583	0.1%		
72	Had Regular Salaried/Wage Employment But Did Not Work Due To:Other Reasons	742	0.1%		
81	Sought Work	14845	1.7%		
82	Did Not Seek But Was Available For Work	2854	0.3%		
91	Attended Educational Institutions	141178	16.1%		
92	Attended Domestic Duties Only	69208	7.9%		
93	Cattle Feed Etc ) Sewing, Tailing, Weaving Etc.For Hh Use	36770	4.2%		
94	Rentiers, Pensioners, Remittance	3429	0.4%		
95	Not Able To Work Due To Disability	3005	0.3%		
96	Beggars, Prostitutes	245	0.0%		
97	Others	41686	4.8%		
98	Did Not Work Due To Temporary Sickness (For Casual Workers Only)	583	0.1%		
99	Invalid	65520	7.5%		

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=488546 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	Principal Ind.code (NIC) For currently weekly Status codes 11-72			
Interviewer's instructions	The description of the industry-occupation corresponding to the subsidiary economic activity status recorded in column (18) will be entered in column (19). The relevant 3 digited industry (NIC 1987) and occupation (NCO 1968) codes will be entered in column (20) and column (21), respectively.			

Frequency table not shown (654 Modalities)

### #33 B5\_q21: NCO ode For current weekly activity

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=483238 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal question	eral question Principal occupation.code (NIC) For currently weekly Status codes 11-72		
Interviewer's instructions	The description of the industry-occupation corresponding to the subsidiary economic activity status recorded in column (18) will be entered in column (19). The relevant 3 digited industry (NIC 1987) and occupation (NCO 1968) codes will be entered in column (20) and column (21), respectively.		

Frequency table not shown (752 Modalities)

#### #34 B5\_q22: Unemployed for the week?

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
mormation	

#34 <b>B5_q22:</b>	Unemplo	oyed for the week?				
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=874607 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question Whether Unemployed for all the 7 days of the			(Yes-1,No-	-2)		
Interviewer's instructions		From the daily time disposition recorded in columns employed on all the seven days i.e., if he/she had c days. Code 1 or 2 will recorded depending on the s	code 81 or			
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
1	Yes		15691	1.8%		
2 Marriere theory firm	No	a work as a factor found in the data file. They are not be intermed	858916	n statistica of the	nonviotion of interact	98.2%
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete Odes (1,2,3) **	eu as suinnai	y statistics of the	population of interest.	
Information	Special C	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/	\A/I					
•	-	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	aada 11 0	0 an 11 00 aan	hingd with 04 00	
Recoding and	Derivation	Special code-1 :Records having daily activity status Special code-3: Records having daily activity status				
		In short, count of records with codes 1 & 3 gives tota of persons.	al number o	of daily activity	and codes 2 &3 gives	total number
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
1	Status coo	le 11-82/11-82 with 91-99	310039		-	35.4%
2	consolidat	ed record of all activity status code 11-82	227501		26.0%	_
3		le 91-99 & total intensity of activity is 7.0	337240			38.6%
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summar	ry statistics of the	population of interest.	
	bəsampi	e: Multiplier-I(Sub Samplewise)(0.00)		lia a in a		
Information	14/7	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-53				
Statistics [NW/	-	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2785.014 /-] [	StaDev=21	193.9777-]		
	prouna:	Multiplier-II (Sub Roundwise)(0.00)				
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.67				
Statistics [NW/	-	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5550.923 /-] [	•			
#38 WGT_Po	oled: Mu	Itiplier-III(Sub-rounds Pooled / Combine		• • •	0)	
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.5-2	26778.55] [	[Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/	W]	[Valid=874780 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1393.051 /-] [	StdDev=11	00.051 /-]		
File Bloc	k-6-Ur	nemployed-Persons-Rcds				
<sup>#1</sup> Hhold_Ke	y: Key to	identify household				
Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]						
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Recoding and I	Derivation	This variab le is derived for uniquely identifying a ho stratum and sample household number	ousehold by	/ combining se	rial no. of village /block	,second stag
		1				

File Blo	ck-6-Ur	employed-Persons-Rcds					
#2 Person_	key: Uniqu	ue key to identify a person in househol	d				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW	// <b>W]</b>	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Recoding and	Recoding and Derivation This variable is derived for uniquely i Serial number. No duplicates found.			a household by combining 'Hhold_ke	y' and Person		
#3 Round: F	Round No.						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW	// <b>W]</b>	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		Indicates the NSS round number of this survey					
Literal question	on	Round number					
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
50	50th Roun	d	7827		100.0%		
Warning: these fig	ures indicate the	number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	eted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.			
#4 Sample:	Sample						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW	// <b>W]</b>	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	on	Sample					
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected	sample villaç	ge/block is central sample or state sa	mple		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Central		7827		100.0%		
2	State		0	0.0%			
#5 Sector: S		number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	teo as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW	/ <b>W]</b>	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questio	n	Sector code					
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected	sample villaç	ge/block is classified as Rural or Urba	in.		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Rural		3750		47.9%		
2	Urban		4077		52.1%		
#6 State: State:		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	ted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question		State code					
Interviewer's State to which the sample village/bloc		State to which the sample village/block belongs to	will be recor	rded here as per the code list.			
		Frequency table not shown (	32 Modalities	5)			
#7 Region: I	Region						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					

#7 Region: Region							
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal quest	ion	Region					
Value	Label		Cases	Pe	rcentage		
1	Region 1		2934			37.5%	
2	Region2		2058		26.3%		
3	Region 3		1613		20.6%		
4 Region 4		781	10.0%				
5	Region 5		320	4.1%			
6	Region 6		66	0.8%			
7	Region 7		55	0.7%			
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.							

### #8 Stratum: Stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	In the rural sector, each district is treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the districts is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts extending over more than one region the part of a district falling in each region constitues a separate strsatum. In the urban sector, strata are formed within NSS region on the basis of the population size class of towns. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)
Literal question	Stratum

#### #9 SubSample: Subsample

Information		Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		Subsample				
Value	Label	Label Cases Percent				
1	Sub-sample1		3808	48.7%		
2 Sub-sample 2		4019	51.3%			
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.						

### #10 SubRound: Sub-Round

Information Statistics [NW/ W]		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
		[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration.Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)					
Literal question		Sub-Round					
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	sub-round	11	2317	29.6%			
2	sub-round	12	1919	24.5%			
2	sub-round	13	1859	23.8%			
3							

#11 Vill Blk Sino: Se	rial no. of village/block
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W] Definition	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. However, for some of the newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frame has not been received, the 1991 census enumeration blocks are the first-stage units. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)
Literal question	Serial no of village/Block
#12 Stage2_Stratum:	Second-stage stratum
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Second stage stratum
#13 Hhold_no: Samp	le Household no.
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen will constitute a household. The members of a household may or may not be related by blood to one another.Further details may be found in - INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (attached as external resource)
Literal question	Sample Household number
#14 Prsn_slno: Serial	no. of person(Block-6,Q.1)
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Serial no. of person as in block-5
Interviewer's instructions	The serial number of persons with code 1 in column (22) of block 5 will be copied in these columns in the same order as they appear in block 5.
#15 B6_q2: Age (In ye	ears)
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.
Pre-question	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week
Literal question	Age (In years) as block-5
Post-question	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block
Interviewer's instructions	Age of persons with code 1 in column (22) of block 5 will be copied in this columns in the same order as they appear in block 5.
#16 B6_q3: General E	Education (Code)
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7824 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.
Pre-question	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week
Literal question	General educational standard as recorded in Q.7 of block-4

### #16 B6\_q3: General Education (Code)

Post-question		If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block			
Interviewer's instructions		The entry in this column will be copied from corresponding person"s entry recorded in column (7) of block 4.			

Value	Label	Cases		Percentage	9	
01	Not literate	1244			15.9%	
02	Literate through attending : NFEC/AEC	12	0.2%			
03	TLC	14	0.2%			
04	Others	34	0.4%			
05	Literate but below primary	422	5.4	%		
06	Primary	666		8.5%		
07	Middle	1355			17.3	%
08	Secondary	1481			1	8.9%
09	Higher secondary	1065			13.6%	
10	Graduate and above in agriculture	23	0.3%			
11	Graduate and above in engineering/technology	71	0.9%			
12	Graduate and above in medicine	16	0.2%			
13	Graduate and above in other subjects	1421			18	.2%
Varning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.						

# #17 B6\_q4: Subject (code)

Information	n [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=3339 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the bas time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Pre-question	Ask the Question only to persons who are unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey		
Literal question Subject corresponding to he attainment of highest educational standard code 8-13 in Q.3			
Post-question	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block		
Interviewer's instructions         Record the subject for those whose attainment of highest educational standard is secondary and a one of the codes 08 to 13 in col. (3) of this block. This collumn will be left blank if the persons figure block have educational level less than secondary i.e. with one of the codes 01 to 07 in col. (3) of the			

Value	Label	Cases		Percentage	
10	Secondary	1349			40.4%
11	Higher Secondary In Art	627		18.8%	
12	Higher Secondary In Science	1	0.0%		
13	Higher Secondary In Commerce	2	0.1%		
14	Higher Secondary In Others	0	0.0%		
21	Graduate In Arts	599		17.9%	
22	Graduate In Social Science	62	1.9%		
23	Graduate In Physical Sciences	78	2.3%		
24	Graduate In Life Sciences	21	0.6%		
25	Graduate In Medical Sciences	12	0.4%		
26	Graduate In Engineering/Technology	49	1.5%		
27	Graduate In Commerce	147	4.4%		
28	Graduate In Management	3	0.1%		
29	Graduate In Others	71	2.1%		

### #17 B6\_q4: Subject (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage			
31	Post Graduate In Arts	147	4.4%			
32	Post Graduate In Science	40	1.2%			
33	Post Graduate In Commerce	43	1.3%			
34	Post Graduate In Medicine	5	0.1%			
35	Post Graduate In Engineering/Technology	8	0.2%			
39	Post Graduate In Others	50	1.5%			
40	Ph D	14	0.4%			
99	Invalid	11	0.3%			
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.						

### #18 B6\_q5: Performance in the cert./degree obtained (code)

— -	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=614 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Universe	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.
Pre-question	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey
Literal question	Performancein the cert./degree obtained (code) for codes 8-13 in Q.3
Post-question	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block
Interviewer's instructions	Record the performance for those whose attainment of highest educational standard is secondary and above i.e., with one of the codes 08 to 13 in col. (3) of this block. This columns will be left blank if the persons figuring in this block have educational level less than secondary i.e. with one of the codes 01 to 07 in col. (3) of this block.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage			
1	Less than 40%	570	92.8%			
2	40% - 50%	35	5.7%			
3	50% - 60%	9	1.5%			
4	60% - 80%	0	0.0%			
5	80% and above	0	0.0%			
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.						

#### #19 B6 g6: Any tech.certificate/diploma

no bo_qo. Any tech.certificate/ulpiona				
Information	nformation [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Universe Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.				
Pre-question	Pre-question Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey			week preceding the date of survey
Literal questi	Literal question Whether obtained any tech.certificate/diploma [For persons unemployed on all the 7 days of the week ]			mployed on all the 7 days of the week ]
Post-question	st-question If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block			ext block
Interviewer's instructions In order to make a deeper probe in to the technical back-ground of unemployed persons the subject of tech education will be recorded in more details in this block. Code 1 or 2 will be entered in column (6) dependin whether he/she had any technical certificate/diploma. Persons with code 1 in col.(6) of block 6 will have co other than 1 in column (8) of block 4.			or 2 will be entered in column (6) depending on	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Yes		970	12.4%
2	No		6857	87.6%
Warning: these fig	ures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp	preted as summary	statistics of the population of interest.

Information Statistics [NW/ W] Universe		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]						
		[Valid=986 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	[Valid=986 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.					
Pre-questio	n	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for	7 days of the	e week preceding the date of si	urvey			
Literal ques	tion	Subject of technical certificates/diploma obtained						
Post-questi	on	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week t	mployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block					
Value	Label		Cases	Percentag	e			
01	Agriculture	e/Forestry	15	1.5%				
02	Engineerin	ng/Architecture/ Technology	275		27.9%			
03	Medicine/I Nursing	Public Health/Pharmacy/Dentistry/ Compoundg/	37	3.8%				
04	Veterinary	Services	2	0.2%				
05	Teacher'S	Training/Physical Education	139	14.1%				
06	Law/Busin	ess Management/Accountancy	24	2.4%				
07	Computer	Science	47	4.8%				
08	Journalism	ı	5	0.5%				
09	Library Sc	ience	14	1.4%				
10	Dancing/A	cting/Fine Arts	12	1.2%				
11	Crafts & T	rade	83	8.4%				
19	Others		317		32.2%			
99	Invalid		16	1.6%				

### #21 B6\_q8: Duration of employment (code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
/alid=7373 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
pplicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily me disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
sk the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey			
teral question Duration of present spell of unemployment			
no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block			
he spell of unemployment means the continuous period for which the person remained unemployed. The resent spell will, therefore, refer to the period starting from the day the person became unemployed to the urvey date. In the case of persons who are first entrants to the labour force the present spell will be equal to the ntire length of unemployment starting from the day such person joined the labour force i.e. the day since when e/she was seeking/available for work and for those who had any previous employment the present spell will e the period starting from the day they were seeking or available for work after closing their employment to the urvey date. The spell will be recorded in codes indicating various durations.			

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Only One Week	177	2.4%
2	More Than One Week To Less Than 2 Weeks)	484	6.6%
3	2 Weeks To 1 Month	522	7.1%
4	1 To 2 Months	396	5.4%
5	2 To 3 Months	368	5.0%
6	3 To 6 Months	461	6.3%

		of employed-Persons-RCas				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
7	6 To 12 M	onths	620	8.4%		
8	12 Months		4345	0.470	58.9%	
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpret		ry statistics of the population of interest.	00.070	
#22 <b>B6_q9:</b> 1	Type of w	ork sought (code)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW	' W]	[Valid=7390 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Universe		Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (2)			is of the dail	
Pre-question		Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7	days of the	e week preceding the date of survey		
Literal questio	n	Particulars of work sought/availabletype of work				
Post-question		If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week th	en skip to r	next block		
Interviewer's instructions		The type of work sought by the person or for which When a person is unable to clearly specify the type may be probed by the investigator and record here	e of work for			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	self-emplo	pyment	786	10.6%		
2	regular wa	age/salary work	5130		69.4%	
3	casual lab	oour	1474	19.9%		
Warning: these figu	res indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpret	ed as summar	ry statistics of the population of interest.		
<sup>#23</sup> B6_q10:	Full time	/part time work sought (code)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW	' W]	Valid=7450 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Universe			ployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Pre-question		Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey				
Literal questio	n	Particulars of work sought/available-full time work or part time work. Code may be recorded.				
Post-question		If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block				
Interviewer's instructions		If the person is looking for full time work code 1 ma time work code 2 may be recorded.	y be entere	d in this column and if he/she is looki	ng for part	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	full time w	rork	7229		97.0%	
2	part time v		221	3.0%		
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpret	ed as summar	ry statistics of the population of interest.		
<sup>#24</sup> B6_q11:	Sector o	f activity sought k(code)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=7450 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Universe		Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week. Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.				
		Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey				
Pre-question		Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7	days of the	e week preceding the date of survey		
	n	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 Particulars of work sought/available-Sector of activi		e week preceding the date of survey		

### #24 B6\_q11: Sector of activity sought k(code)

Interviewer's instructions		Whether the person is seeking/available for work in agricultural in non-agricultural sector will be ascertained and recorded code 1 or 2 for agriculture and non-agriculture, respectively.			
Value Label			Cases	Percentage	
1 agriculture		1218	16.3%		
2 non-agriculture		6232	8	3.7%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #25 B6\_q12: Any efforts made to get work (code)

— ·	•	,			
Information	Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NV	V/ W]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Universe		Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Pre-question		Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey			
Literal question		Whether efforts made to get work			
Post-question If no persons unemployed for 7 days o		If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week the	f the week then skip to next block		
instructions v t		As this block is meant for persons who are either see work, it will be ascertained if the person made any eff the present spell of unemployment. Code 1 or 2 will efforts to get work or not during the current spell of u	forts to ge be recorde	et work i.e. if the person actively sought work during ed according to whether the person made any	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		5723	73 1%	

	value	Ladei	Cases	Percentage
	1	Yes	5723	73.1%
	2	No	2104	26.9%
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.				v statistics of the population of interest.

### #26 B6\_q13: Nature of efforts made k(code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.		
Pre-question	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey		
Literal question	If efforts made to get work then, Nature of efforts made		
Post-question	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block		
Interviewer's instructions	For those persons who have reported 'yes' in column (12) i.e. made efforts to get work, the nature of efforts made will be recorded in codes.Where more than one code is applicable, the code appearing first will be recorded. 'Registered in the employment exchange' will be only those who are currently in the live register of employ ment exchange.		

Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Registered	d in the employment exchange	2781		35.5%
2	Contacted perspective employer in person			12.5%	
3	Through application		898	11.5%	
9	Other effo	rts	3166		40.4%
Warning: these figu	ires indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	ted as summary	y statistics of the population of interest.	
#27 B6_q14: Whether appeared in an interview? k(code)					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=5723 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			

#### #27 B6\_q14: Whether appeared in an interview? k(code)

	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Pre-question Ask the Question only to persons unem		days of the	e week preceding the date of survey	
Literal question         Whether appeared in an interview/written test				
Post-question If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block			next block	
	present spell of unemployment. If the person has a irrespective of the results of the interview/test. An ir with the employer or his/her representative(s) with	ppeared for nterview for the explicit	r a job interview/written test code 1 will be recorded this purpose will be any meeting of the person purpose of assessing the persons suitability for	
Label		Cases	Percentage	
		time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (2 Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 Whether appeared in an interview/written test If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week the his column will be filled in only for those who have n present spell of unemployment. If the person has a irrespective of the results of the interview/test. An ir with the employer or his/her representative(s) with the job he/she has sought. Code 1 will be applicabl selection process.	time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the Whether appeared in an interview/written test If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to r his column will be filled in only for those who have made efforts present spell of unemployment. If the person has appeared for irrespective of the results of the interview/test. An interview for with the employer or his/her representative(s) with the explicit the job he/she has sought. Code 1 will be applicable even whe selection process.	

Fuldo	20001	04000	reneuge
1	Yes	1392	24.3%
2	No	4331	75.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #28 B6\_q15: Reason for not seeking work k(code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W	<b>/</b> ]	[Valid=2104 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Universe		Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Pre-question		Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey			
Literal question		If no efforts made to seek work, Reason for not seeking work(code)			
Post-question If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the			f the week then skip to next block		
Interviewer's instructions		For persons who have not actively sought work will have code 2 in col.(12). such persons have not sought work b but are available for work. The reason for their seeking work will be recorded in this column.			
Value Label		Cases	Percentage		
1 Expecting Recall To Earlier Job		Recall To Earlier Job	137	6.5%	
2 Unaware		Of Work Avenues	699	33.2%	

3	Economic Constraints		7.4%	
4	Social Reasons	45	2.1%	
9	Others	1067		50.7%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #29 B6\_q16: Whether ever worked k(code)

Information Statistics [NW/ W]	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week Such persons will be identified of the week Such per			
	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week Such persons will be identified of			
Universe	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Pre-question	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey		
Literal question	Whether ever worked (yes-1,No-2)	Whether ever worked (yes-1,No-2)		
Post-question	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block			
Interviewer's instructions	Whether ever worked			
Value Labe	bel Cases Percen	ıtage		
1 Yes	s 2470 31.6%	5		

#29 <b>B6_q1</b>	6: Whethe	r ever worked k(code)					
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
2	No		5357	68.4			
Warning: these f	igures indicate t	he number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpret	ed as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.			
<sup>#30</sup> B6_q1	7: Llast en	nployment Duration (code)					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=2455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Universe Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified o time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such			•				
Pre-questior	ı	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7	mployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey				
_iteral quest	ion	If ever worked - Particulars of last employment Dura	d - Particulars of last employment Duration				
Post-questic	on	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week th	en skip to r	ext block			
Interviewer's instructions	6	The duration of the last employment will be recorde	d in codes				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Only One	e Week	67	2.7%			
2	More Tha	an One Week To Less Than 2 Weeks)	107	4.4%			
3	2 Weeks	To 1 Month	165	6.7%			
4	1 To 2 M	onths	173	7.0%			
5	2 To 3 M	onths	222	9.0%			
6 3 To 6 Mo			496	20.2%			
7	6 To 12 N		477	19.4%			
8 Warning: these f		ns Or More he number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpret	748 ed as summar	30.5			
-	-	nployment Status(Code)					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [N	w/ wi	[Valid=2484 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Universe	-	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the dail time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.					
Pre-questior	1	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey				
Literal quest	ion	If ever worked -Particulars of last employment Status(Code)					
Post-questic	on	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week th	en skip to r	next block			
Interviewer's instructions		Status refers to the status of job like self-employme relating to employment (i.e. 11-51) only will be appl		abour etc. and the codes used for usual status			
Value	Label	1	Cases	Percentage			
11	Worked I Worker	n Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account	286	11.5%			
12	Worked I	n Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer	3	0.1%			
21	Worked A	As Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker)	106	4.3%			
31	Worked A	As Regular Salaried/Wage Employee	531	21.4%			
41	Worked A	As Casual Wage Labour In Public Works	16	0.6%			
51	Worked A	As Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work	1526	61.4			
99	Invalid		16	0.6%			

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#32 B6_q19: Last employment Industry (3-digit code in NIC-1987)			
[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
[Valid=2343 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey			
iteral question Industry code of last employment?			
Post-question If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block			
Interviewer's Industry code (3 digited) as per NIC - 1987, applicable to the last employment will be entered			

Frequency table not shown (278 Modalities)

### #33 B6\_q20: Llast employment Occupation (3 digit code in NCO-1968)

— -			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=2331 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe	Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.		
Pre-question	Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey		
Literal question	Occupation code of last employment?		
Post-question	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block		
Interviewer's instructions	Occupation code (3 digited) as per NCO - 1968, applicable to the last employment will be entered		
Fragmany table not shown (244 Madalitias)			

Frequency table not shown (244 Modalities)

### #34 B6\_q21: Reason for break in employment k(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=2474 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Universe Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.			
Pre-question         Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey			
Literal question	If ever worked - Reason for break in employment code		
Post-question	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the week then skip to next block		
Interviewer's This column is meant for recording to reason for break in or termination of the last job held by the instructions			
Value Lal	Del Cases Percentage		

value	Labei	Cases	Percentage				
1	Loss Of Earlier Job	165	6.7%				
2	Quit Of Earlier Job	186	7.5%				
3	Lay-Off Without Pay	26	1.1%				
4	Unit Has Closed Down	116	4.7%				
5	Lack Of Work For Self-Employed Person	264	10.7%				
6	Lack Of Work For Casual Labour	1235		49.9%			
9	9 Others 482 19.5%						
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.							
<sup>#35</sup> B6_q22: If quitted job, reason for quitting job k(code)							

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Information	[I ype= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=^]

#35 <b>B6_q22</b>	: If quitted	job, reason for quitting job k(co	de)			
Statistics [NW	v/ w]	[Valid=186 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Universe		Applicable to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week.Such persons will be identified on the basis of the daily time disposition recorded in block 5, and column (22) of block 5 will have code 1 for such persons.				
Pre-question		Ask the Question only to persons unemployed for 7 days of the week preceding the date of survey				
Literal question	on	If quitted job, reason for quitting job				
Post-question	ı	If no persons unemployed for 7 days of the	week then skip to r	next block		
Interviewer's instructions		For those persons who have quit their job ( recorded	i.e. code 2 in colum	n (21) the reason for quitting th	ne job will be	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentag	je	
1	Work Was	Not Remunerative	67		36.0%	
2	Unpleasar	nt Environment	26	14.0%		
3	Employer	Harsh	19	10.2%		
4	Health Ha	zard	22	11.8%		
5	To Avail B	enefits Of Voluntary Retirement	0	0.0%		
9	Others		52		28.0%	
Warning: these fig	gures indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot b	e interpreted as summa	ry statistics of the population of intere	st.	
#36 WGT_S	ubSsampl	e: Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1)(0.00	))			
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Ran	ge= 0-53557.09] [M	lissing=*]		
Statistics [NW	v/ w]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2612.425 /-] [StdDev=1996.341 /-]				
#37 WGT_S	ubround:	Multiplier-II(Sub-roundwise)(0.00)	)			
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Ran	ge= 0-96402.77] [M	lissing=*]		
Statistics [NW	v/ w]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5226.61 /-] [StdDev=4013.185 /-]				
#38 WGT_P	ooled: Mu	Itiplier-III(Sub-roundspooled / co	mbined sub-sa	mple)(0.00)		
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-26778.55] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW	v/ w]	[Valid=7827 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1306.215 /-] [StdDev=998.171 /-]				
File Blo	ck-7-Er	nployed-Persons-Rcds				
#1 Hhold_K	ey: Key to	identify household				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NV	v/ w]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Recoding and Derivation		This variabe is derived for uniquely identifying a household by combining serial no. of village /block,second stage stratum and sample household number				
Note that since this block contain person-wise records (i.e for one household many records)you may encoudure duplicates.				ou may encounter		
#2 Person_	Key: Uniq	ue key to identify a person in hou	isehold			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missir	ng=*]			
Statistics [NW	v/ w]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Recoding and	I Derivation	This variable is derived for uniquely identify Serial number. No duplicates found.	ving a person within	a household by combining 'Hh	old_key' and Person	
#3 Round: I	Round no.	1				

[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

Information

#3 Round: Round no.				
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition Indicate		ndicates the NSS round number of this survey		
Literal question Round number		Round number		
Value Label		Cases	Percentage	
50 50th Round		226275	100.0%	
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.				

#### #4 Sample: Sample

1

Rural

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question		Sample			
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected sa	mple villaç	ge/block is central sample or state sample	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Central		226275	100.0%	

# 1 Central 226275 100.0% 2 State 0 0.0% Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

or Urban.

68.0%

#5 Sector: S	ector			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/	/ W]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal questio	n	Sector code		
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected sa	imple villag	e/block is classified as Rural or l
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage

2 Urban 72507 32.0% Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

# #6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	State code
Interviewer's instructions	State to which the sample village/block belongs to will be recorded here as per the code list.

153768

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

#### #7 Region: Region [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*] Information Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Literal question Region Value Label Cases Percentage 1 Region 1 82947 36.7% 2 Region2 60016 26.5% 3 Region 3 16.0% 36278

#7 Region: I	Region		
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
4	Region 4	32667	14.4%
5	Region 5	9270	4.1%
6	Region 6	2925	1.3%
7	Region 7	2172	1.0%
Warning: these fig	ires indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.

#### #8 Stratum: Stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	In the rural sector, each district is treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the districts is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts extending over more than one region the part of a district falling in each region constitues a separate strsatum. In the urban sector, strata are formed within NSS region on the basis of the population size class of towns. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)
Literal question	Stratum

Frequency table not shown (92 Modalities)

### #9 SubSample: Subsample

	•				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NV	w/ w]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal questi	ion	Sub-sample			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Sub-samp	le1	112889		49.9%
2	Sub-samp	le 2	113386		50.1%
Warning: these fi	gures indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summary	y statistics of the population of interest.	

#### <sup>#10</sup> SubRound: Sub-Round

• • • • •		tounu		
Informatio	า	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [	NW/ W]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Definition		The survey period of one year of this round was di number of sample villages and blocks were allotte See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUM	d for survey in each	of these four sub-rounds.
Literal que	stion	Sub-Round		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	sub-round	11	56441	24.9%
2	sub-round	12	55477	24.5%
3	sub-round	13	55834	24.7%
4	sub-round	14	58523	25.9%
Warning: thes	e figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	ted as summary statistic	s of the population of interest.
#11 Vill_B	lk_SIno: Se	rial no. of village/block		
Information	า	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. However, for some of the newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frame has not been

#11 Vill Blk	SIno: Se	rial no. of village/block				
		received, the 1991 census enumeration block assigned to such units.	s are the first-sta	ge units.This	variable indicates th	ne serial number
Literal question	า	Serial no. of village/block				
#12 Stage2_S	Stratum:	Second-stage stratum				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]			
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		The first-stage units are census villages in the urban sector. However, for some of the newly received, the 1991 census enumeration block assigned to such units. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOL	declared towns on a sare the first-sta	of 1991 censu ige units.This	us for which UFS fra variable indicates th	me has not been ne serial number
Literal question	ו	Serial no of village/Block				
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
0			1	0.0%		
1			32186	14.2	%	
2 Warning: those figur	ros indicato th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be int	194088	u statistics of the	a population of interast	85.8%
		e Household no.	erpreted as summary		e population of interest.	
Information	o. oampi	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*1			
Statistics [NW/	W1	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	1			
Definition	••1		d taking food from		kitaban will constitut	
Demilion		A group of persons normally living together and The members of a household may or may not - INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUM	be related by blo	ood to one an	other.Further details	
Literal question	ı	Sample Household number				
<sup>#14</sup> Prsn_sln	o: Serial	no. of person(Block-7,Q.1)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]			
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question	ı	Serial no. of person as in block-4				
Interviewer's instructions		This block will be filled in only for those who ar status (i.e. codes 11-51 in col.(1) of block 9) o serial number and age of such persons only w respectively.	r subsidiary statu	is (i.e., codes	s 11-51 in col. (18) of	block 4). The
#15 <b>B7_q2: A</b>	ge (In ye	ears)				
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range=	0-99] [Missing=	*]		
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=226273 /-] [Invalid=2 /-] [Mean=35.372 /	-] [StdDev=13.95	56 /-]		
Literal question	ו	Age (In years) as in block-4				
Interviewer's instructions		Instruction for Quesions/Columns (3) & (4). The principal activity status and subsidiary activity status and subsidiary activity block 4 to columns (3) & (4) respectively as de (i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 will be made in col.(3) of block 7. A cross (x) r (ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-98 entry in cols.(3) and (4) of block 7 will be copied	escribed below. in col.(12) of bloc nark will be put ir in col.(12) and c	ck 4, the entry n col.(4) of blo one of the cod	y same as that in col ock 7 for such perso les 11-51 in col.(18)	.(12) of block 4 ns. of block 4, the
#16 <b>B7_q3: P</b>	rincipal	Status(code)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	*]			
		1	-			

- 65 -
--------

#16 <b>B7_q3:</b>	Principal S	Status(code)				
Statistics [NV	w/ w]	[Valid=226272 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
_iteral questi	ion	Principal activity Status				
Interviewer's		Instruction for Quesions/Columns (3) & (4). The principal activity status and subsidiary activity s block 4 to columns (3) & (4) respectively as describ (i) For persons having one of the codes 11-51 in col will be made in col.(3) of block 7. A cross (x) mark y (ii) For persons having one of the codes 81-98 in co entry in cols.(3) and (4) of block 7 will be copied fro	ed below. .(12) of blo will be put i il.(12) and c	ck 4, the entry sa n col.(4) of block one of the codes	ame as that in col.( 7 for such persons 11-51 in col.(18) o	12) of block 4
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
11	Worked In Worker	Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account	66129			29.2%
12	Worked In	Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer	5623	2.5%		
21	Worked As	s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker)	39661		17.5%	
31	Worked As	s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee	40477		17.9%	
41	Worked As	s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works	797	0.4%		
51	Worked As	s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work	50291		22	2.2%
81	Did Not W	ork But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work	1042	0.5%		
91	Attended I	Educational Institutions	3218	1.4%		
92	Attended I	Domestic Duties Only	6640	2.9%		
93	Attended I Collec	Domestic Duties And Was Also Engaged In Free	11717	5.2%		
94	Rentiers, F	Pensioners, Remittance	235	0.1%		
95	Not Able T	o Work Due To Disability	52	0.0%		
96	Beggars, I	Prostitutes	12	0.0%		
97	Others		362	0.2%		
99	Invalid		16	0.0%		
-	-	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summar	y statistics of the po	pulation of interest.	
<sup>#17</sup> <b>B7_q4</b> :	Subsidiar	y Status(code)				
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NV	N/ W]	[Valid=55389 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
iteral quest	ion	Subsidiary activty Status				
nterviewer's nstructions		See instruction for question.3				
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
11	Worked In Worker	Hh Enterprise (Self Employed)As Own Account	19770			35.7%
12	Worked In	Hh Enterprise (Self Employed) As Employer	1071	1.9%		
21	Worked As	s Helper In Hh Enterprises (Unpaid Family Worker)	22709			41.0%
31	Worked As	s Regular Salaried/Wage Employee	579	1.0%		
41	Worked As	s Casual Wage Labour In Public Works	282	0.5%		
51	Worked As	s Casual Wage Labour In Other Types Of Work	10172		18.4%	
81	Did Not W	ork But Was Seeking And/Or Available For Work	4	0.0%		
91	Attended I	Educational Institutions	7	0.0%		
92	Attended [	Domestic Duties Only	222	0.4%		

### #17 B7\_q4: Subsidiary Status(code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
93	Attended Domestic Duties And Was Also Engaged In Free Collec	263	0.5%
94	Rentiers, Pensioners, Remittance	13	0.0%
95	Not Able To Work Due To Disability	0	0.0%
96	Beggars, Prostitutes	2	0.0%
97	Others	6	0.0%
99	Invalid	289	0.5%
Warning: these	figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	ted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 B7 g5: Whether changed work(code)

Information	ı	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [N	NW/ W]	[Valid=202979 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal ques	stion	Whether changed nature of work and/or establis	shment during I	ast 2 years(code)
Interviewer' instructions	-	code 11-51 in column (3). The 'nature of work' will be based on the criterio as the occupation pursued by him/her. The term producing units including household enterprises	n of type of wo n establishmen s. In this sense	t is used in a broad sense and will include all
		case he/she has lost or quit the earlier job and be taken as a change in establishment as such period for this item will be preceding two years	taken up a fres changes are a from the date c	anged consequent to this, code 1 will be given. In h job in another department or organisation, it will n indication of occupational mobility. The reference f survey. Code 3 will be applicable even where taken place at two different time points within the
Value	Label	case he/she has lost or quit the earlier job and be taken as a change in establishment as such period for this item will be preceding two years the change in nature of work and change in est	taken up a fres changes are a from the date c	h job in another department or organisation, it will n indication of occupational mobility. The referenc f survey. Code 3 will be applicable even where
Value 1		case he/she has lost or quit the earlier job and be taken as a change in establishment as such period for this item will be preceding two years the change in nature of work and change in est	taken up a fres changes are a from the date c ablishment has	h job in another department or organisation, it will n indication of occupational mobility. The referenc f survey. Code 3 will be applicable even where taken place at two different time points within the
Value 1 2	Changed	case he/she has lost or quit the earlier job and be taken as a change in establishment as such period for this item will be preceding two years the change in nature of work and change in est reference period of two years.	taken up a fres changes are a from the date c ablishment has Cases	h job in another department or organisation, it will n indication of occupational mobility. The reference f survey. Code 3 will be applicable even where taken place at two different time points within the <b>Percentage</b>
1	Changed Changed	case he/she has lost or quit the earlier job and be taken as a change in establishment as such period for this item will be preceding two years the change in nature of work and change in est reference period of two years.	taken up a fres changes are a from the date o ablishment has <b>Cases</b> 676	h job in another department or organisation, it will n indication of occupational mobility. The reference f survey. Code 3 will be applicable even where taken place at two different time points within the <b>Percentage</b> 0.3%

### #19 B7\_q6: Reason for change (code)

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=6826 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question		If changed work, reason for change (code)					
Interviewer instructions	-	In this column, the reason for change will be record establishment or both i.e., those with codes 1,2 or one change of work or establishment is reported th code is applicable to a person, of the relevant code	3 in col.(5) one reason fo	of this block. If du r the last change	iring the last two years more than will be recorded. If more than one		
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage		
1	Retrenchr	Retrenchment		9.7%			
2	Closure C	Closure Of Unit		8.0%			
3	For Better	For Better Remuneration			20.5%		
4	No Job Sa	No Job Satisfaction		4.4%			
5	Lack Of J	Lack Of Job Security		3.8%			
6	Work Place	Work Place Too Far		1.5%			
7	Promotion	Promotion/Transfer		1.6%			

"'' D'_Y0	6: Reason f	or change (code)				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
9	Others		3440		50.4%	
Warning: these	figures indicate th	ne number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be	e interpreted as summary statist	ics of the population of interest.		
<sup>#20</sup> B7_q7	: Last occu	upation (code)(2 digited NCO-1968	)			
Information	l	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin	g=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=2318 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		Last occupations (2 digited NCO-1968)				
Interviewer's instructions		For those who have changed their nature of work in occupation, the occupation group (i.e., 2 digit level NCO) in which they were engaged prior to this change will be recorded in this column.				
		Frequency table not s	hown (88 Modalities)			
#21 <b>B7_q8</b>	3: Full time	or part time work (code)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=222537 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		Whether engagedin mostly in full time or part time work during last 365 days				
Interviewer's instructions		Columns (8) to (18) will be filled in for all those who are employed either in the principal or subsidiary status. In column (8) it will be ascertained if the person was engaged mostly in full time work or part time work. Those who are mostly engaged in full time work will be given code-1 and those who are mostly engaged in part time work will be given code.				
				who are mostly engaged in part th	ne work	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	ne work	
Value 1	Label Full Time	will be given code	-			
1 2	Full Time Part Time	will be given code Work Work	Cases 202871 19666	Percentage		
1 2 Warning: these	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th	will be given code Work Work he number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be	Cases 202871 19666	Percentage		
1 2 Warning: these	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th	will be given code Work Work	Cases 202871 19666	Percentage		
1 2 Warning: these #22 <b>B7_q9</b>	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th D: Worked r	will be given code Work Work he number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be	Cases 202871 19666 8 interpreted as summary statist	Percentage		
1 2 <i>Warning: these</i> #22 <b>B7_q9</b> Information	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th D: Worked r	will be given code Work Work Work e Work e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be egularly? (code)	Cases 202871 19666 8 interpreted as summary statist	Percentage		
1 2 Warning: these #22 <b>B7_q9</b> Information Statistics [N	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th D: Worked r	will be given code Work Work Work the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be egularly? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin	Cases 202871 19666 e interpreted as summary statist	Percentage		
1 2 <i>Warning: these</i> #22 <b>B7_q9</b> Information Statistics [N Literal ques Interviewer's	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th D: Worked r WW/ W] stion	will be given code Work Work work e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be egularly? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missin [Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	Cases         202871         19666         a interpreted as summary statist         ing=*]         ng last 365 days         proach, the broad activities         ns who are 'employed' in to         rvirtue of the procedure ac         ployed for considerable lei         will be the situation most         Fhose who have worked m	Percentage 3.8% ics of the population of interest.  s category has been determined o heir principal status may or may r dopted for classification of activity ngth of time. In the case of those v often. Thus, this item will be filled	91.2% on the bas not be statuses who were in for bot	
1 2 <i>Warning: these</i> #22 <b>B7_q9</b> Information Statistics [N Literal ques Interviewer's	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th D: Worked r WW/ W] stion	will be given code Work Work Work Work Work Work Work Work	Cases         202871         19666         a interpreted as summary statist         ing=*]         ng last 365 days         proach, the broad activities         ns who are 'employed' in to         rvirtue of the procedure ac         ployed for considerable lei         will be the situation most         Fhose who have worked m	Percentage 3.8% ics of the population of interest.  s category has been determined o heir principal status may or may r dopted for classification of activity ngth of time. In the case of those v often. Thus, this item will be filled	91.2% on the bas not be statuses who were in for bot	
1 2 <i>Warning: these</i> #22 <b>B7_q9</b> Information Statistics [N Literal ques Interviewer's instructions	Full Time Part Time figures indicate th D: Worked r W/ W] stion	will be given code Work Work Work Work Work Work Work Work	Cases 202871 19666 8 e interpreted as summary statist ig=*] ng last 365 days proach, the broad activities ns who are 'employed' in t virtue of the procedure ac ployed for considerable let will be the situation most Chose who have worked m yen code 2.	Percentage 3.8% ics of the population of interest.  s category has been determined o heir principal status may or may r dopted for classification of activity ngth of time. In the case of those v often. Thus, this item will be filled hore or less regularly during the re	91.2% on the bas not be statuses who were in for both	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #23 B7\_q10: No.of months without work

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=22517 /-] [Invalid=203758 /-]
Literal question	If not worked regularly, approximately, no.of months without work
Interviewer's instructions	Columns (10) to (12) will be filled in for those who have not worked more or less regularly during the reference year. In column (10), the number of months such persons were without work will be recorded. The months without work need not be continuous. It is quite possible that a person was without any work for a couple of months, then in employment for some months and again out of work for a couple of months. The total of all the
# File Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds

## #23 B7\_q10: No.of months without work

months out of work will be recorded here will include months in which person was unemployed and also months in which he/she was out of labour force i.e. neither seeking/available for work. The actual number of months will be recorded. Part of month will be rounded off to the nearest month.

#### #24 B7\_q11: sought work?(code)

	•	· · ·				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [	[Missing=*]			
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=23229 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	Valid=23229 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal ques	Literal question Whether sought/available for work during those months without work					
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Yes : On M	Yes : On Most Days			47.3%	
2	Yes : On Some Days		5590	24.1%		
3	No	No		28.6%		
Warning: these	Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the nonulation of interest					

Narning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interes

### #25 B7\_q12: Any efforts to get work (code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=21951 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question	ı	Whether made any efforts to get work		
instructions r		For those who were at work more or less regularly, registered in the employment exchange, or made or bracket above will be entered in this column.		, ,
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage

			· ····································	
1	Registered In The Employment Exchange	1044	4.8%	
2	Made Other Efforts	9829	44.89	%
3	No Effots	11078		50.5%
147 1 11 11				

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #26 B7\_q13: sought additional work (code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=222830 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question         Whether sought/available for additional work during the days he/she had work				
Interviewer's instructions	available for additional work will be t a person whose principal usual stat	hat period of last 365 days during v us is unemployed but had subsidiar fer only to the short period he/she	ord whether the person was seeking/ which the person was employed. Thus for ry work for a relatively short period, the working. This criterion will be applicable to umn heading.	
Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage				
1	Yes : On Most Days	5507	2.5%				
2	Yes : On Some Days	6770	3.0%				
3	No	210553		94.5%			
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.							

### #27 B7\_q14: Rreasons for seeking additional work (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=12433 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If seeking additional work then Rreasons (code)
Interviewer's instructions	The reason for seeking/available for additional work will be entered in this column in terms of codes

# File Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds

## #27 B7\_q14: Rreasons for seeking additional work (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	To Supplement Income	6081	48.9%
2	Not Enough Work	2133	17.2%
3	Both	2313	18.6%
9	Others	1906	15.3%
Warning: these fi	gures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpr	eted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.

## #28 B7\_q15: Sought for alternative work (code)

3

	•	ι,		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal questi	iteral question Whether sought/available for alternative work during the days he/she had work			he/she had work
Interviewer's instructions		As in the case of availability for additional work, info work will be collected with reference to that period of will be made in codes as given in the column headi	of last 365	days during which he/she was employed. The entry
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Yes : On M	Aost Days	5881	2.6%
2	Yes : On S	Some Days	4329	1.9%

95.5%

No 216065 Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#29 B7_q16: Reasons for seeking alternative work (code)						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missi	ng=*]			
Statistics [N	W/ W]	[Valid=10212 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal quest	tion	If seeking alternative work during the days	of work then reason	s (code)		
Interviewer's instructions		For those who 'sought/available' for alterna recorded	ative work at least for	r some days the re	eason for doing so will	be
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
1	Present W	ork Not Remunerative Enough	4901			48.0%
2	No Job Sa	tisfaction	1090	10.7%		
3	Lack Of Jo	bb Security	689	6.7%		
4	Work Place Too Far		45	0.4%		
5	Wants Wage/Salary Job		1524	14.	.9%	
9 Others		1963		19.2%		
Warning: these i	figures indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot l	be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the pop	ulation of interest.	

## #30 B7\_q17: Any union/associations in your trade? (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=221581 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Is there any union/associations in your trade?
Interviewer's instructions	Union/association will mean any registered/recognised body whose membership is open to a section of those engaged in a specific trade and whose main objective is to look into the interests of its members. 'Trade'refers to any occupation under the activity statuses 11-51. Thus besides the usual trade unions, association of owners, self-employed persons etc. will also be covered. The union/association sometimes may be a large body like a factory union looking after the welfare of different types/levels of workers. Depending on the respondents reply, codes 1, 2 or 3 will be recorded in this column. It is to be noted that even if a self employed person is aware of an association which looks after the interests of those of his kind, the answer to the question will be 'no' (code-2) if the membership of such an association is not open to him or the association does not cover the locality where he/she runs the enterprise. It is possible that some of the self-employed persons are not aware of the existence

# File Block-7-Employed-Persons-Rcds

## #30 B7\_q17: Any union/associations in your trade? (code)

		of any association of the kind described above relating to his trade. In such cases, code 3 will be entered in column (17).			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		42087	19.0%	
2	No		156064		70.4%
3 Not Know		n	23430	10.6%	
Warning: these figur	res indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	d as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.	

### #31 B7\_q18: Member of trade union/associations (code)

<b>—</b> •							
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/	' W]	[Valid=41894 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal questio	n	Whether a member of union/associations in your trade					
Interviewer's instructions		If the respondent reports that a union/association as discussed in para 5.7.15 is exists in his trade, it is to be ascertained if he/she is a member of that union/association, code 1 or 2 will be recorded					
Value Label			Cases	Percentage			
1	Yes		30025		71.7%		
2 No		11869	28.3%				
Warning: these figu	res indicate the	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	d as summary	y statistics of the population of interest.			

### #32 B7\_q19: Nature of employment (code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=39401 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		if principal status or subsidiary status=31 - Nature of	femployme	ent		
Interviewer's instructions		Questions(19) & (20) will be filled in for those who and activity status code in col.(3) or (4) is 31. In column or temporary) will be recorded in terms of code. Nat the person is in normal course likely to continue in t employment is permanent or temporary respectively	(19), the n ture of emp the same e	ature of employment ( loyment will be consid	(i.e., whether perman dered as permanent	if
Value	Label		Cases	Pe	ercentage	
1	Permaner	ıt	26858			68.2%
2	Temporar	emporary		3	31.8%	

 2
 Temporary
 12543
 31.8%

 Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #33 B7\_q20: Nature of employer (code)

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=39389 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		if principal status or subsidiary status=31 - Nature of	employer			
Interviewer' instructions	-	The nature of employer is classified into public, semi-public or private depending on the ownership of the enterprise employ in the regular wage/salaried person. Enterprises owned (i) wholly by central Govt., (ii) wholly by state and/or Local Govt. and (iii) jointly by central Govt. and state and or/local Govt. will be called 'public'. Enterprises wholly owned by private bodies (i.e., individual, partnership, limited companies or co-operatives etc. will be 'private', 'semi public' will be those joint enterprises in which besides private share holders government (central/state/local bodies etc.) also hold some shares no matter who had the majority of shares.				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Public		18744		47.6%	
2	Semi-Pub	lic	3706	9.4%		
3	Private		16939		43.0%	
Warning: these	figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted	d as summary s	tatistics of the population of interest.		

#24 WOT 0								
	ibSsamp	le: Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1)((	-					
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [	•					
Statistics [NW	-	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2		225.025 /-]				
#35 WGT_S	ubround:	Multiplier-II(Sub-roundwise)(0	.00)					
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [	[vpe= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.67-96402.77] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=8	5753.184 /-] [StdDev=44	10.483 /-]				
#36 WGT_Po	ooled: Mu	Itiplier-III(Sub-roundspooled /	combined sub-sa	mple)(0.00)				
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [	Range= 1.5-26778.55]	[Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW	/ <b>W</b> ]	[Valid=226275 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=7	1443.31 /-] [StdDev=111	3.551 /-]				
File Blo	ck-8-Cł	nildren-Records						
#1 Hhold_K	ey: Key to	o identify household						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M	issing=*]					
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]						
Recoding and Derivation		This variabe is derived for uniquely identifying a household by combining serial no. of village /block,second stage stratum and sample household number Note that since this block contain person-wise records (i.e for one household many records)you may encounter duplicates.						
#2 Person_H	Key: Uniq	ue key to identify a person in I	nousehold					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]						
Statistics [NW	/ <b>W]</b>	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]						
Recoding and	Derivation	This variable is derived for uniquely identifying a person within a household by combining 'Hhold_key' and Person Serial number. No duplicates found.						
#3 Round: F	ound no.							
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]						
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		Indicates the NSS round number of this	survey					
Literal questic	n	Round number						
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage				
50	50th Rour	nd	131201		100.0%			
70			9	0.0%				
#4 Sample:		e number of cases found in the data file. They can	not be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.				
Information	•	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M	issina=*1					
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]						
Literal question		Sample						
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether th	e selected sample villa	ge/block is central sample or state	sample			
Value	Label	1	Cases	Percentage				
1	Central		131210		100.0%			

#5 Sector: Sector						
Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]						
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal ques	tion	Sector code				
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected sample village/block is classified as Rural or Urban.				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Rural		85152	64	.9%	
2	Urban		46058	35.1%		

#6 State: State

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	State code
Interviewer's instructions	State to which the sample village/block belongs to will be recorded here as per the code list.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

## #7 Region: Region

- 5 -								
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Mis	Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	/alid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question		Region						
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage				
1	Region 1		46216		35.2%			
2	Region2		36265	27.6	3%			
3	Region 3		21425	16.3%				
4	Region 4		19172	14.6%				
5	Region 5		5058	3.9%				
6	Region 6		1538	1.2%				
7	Region 7		1536	1.2%				

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

## #8 Stratum: Stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Definition	In the rural sector, each district is treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the districts is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts extending over more than one region the part of a district falling in each region constitues a separate strsatum. In the urban sector, strata are formed within NSS region on the basis of the population size class of towns.		
Source	INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)		
Literal question	Stratum		
Frequency table not shown (92 Modalities)			

Frequency table not shown (92 Modalities)

#9 SubSample: Subsample
-------------------------

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
	70

#9 SubSample: Subsample						
Statistics [NW/ W] [Va		[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question		Sub-sample				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Sub-sample1		65912	50.2%		
2	Sub-sample 2			49.8%		
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.						

### #10 SubRound: Sub-Round

4

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration.Equal number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.				
Source		INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)				
Literal que	stion	Sub-Round				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	sub-round	11	32666	24.9%		
2	sub-round	sub-round 2		24.8%		
3	sub-round 3		32309	24.6%		

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

33668

25.7%

## #11 Vill\_Blk\_Slno: Serial no. of village/block

sub-round 4

	Serial no. of Village/Slock
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. However, for some of the newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frame has not been received, the 1991 census enumeration blocks are the first-stage units. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units.
Source	INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)
Literal question	Serial no. of village/block
#12 Stage2_Stratur	n: Second-stage stratum
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Second stage stratum
<sup>#13</sup> Hhold_no: Sam	nple Household no.
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	A group of persons normally living together and taking food from a common kitchen will constitute a household. The members of a household may or may not be related by blood to one another.Further details may be found in - INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (attached as external resource)
Literal question	Sample Household number
#14 Prsn_slno: Ser	ial no. of person(Block-8,Q.1)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]

#14 Prsn_	slno: Seria	l no. of person(Block-8,Q.1)			
Literal ques	stion	Serial no. of person as in Block-4,Q.1			
Interviewer'		The serial number and age of those in the age respectively in the order they appear in block	0 1 2	s will be copied from columns (1) & (	5) of block 4
	2: Age (In y				
– • Information	• • •	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing	a=*1		
Statistics [N	NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	3 1		
- Literal ques	tion	Age (In years) as in column 5 of block-4			
• <u>•</u>		ttendance ( code)			
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	=*]		
Statistics [N		[Valid=129455 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal ques	_	school attendance			
instructions		educational/institution/school. However, if it is kindergarten or similar pre-primary classes th have the same meaning as for making entry is institution will be recorded. 'Dropped out' will institution/school but is not currently attending any formal school and are not currently attend in this column as the case may be. As a spec attending higher classes/courses will be treat Those who have completed class X and are not	ney may be treate in column (9) of b be those have att g any school. 'Nev ding any pre-prim cial case, children ted as currently at	d as 'currently attending'. 'Currently a lock 4 where current attendance in evended at least for some days in an ever attended' are those who have new ary classes. Codes 1,2, or 3 will be now who have completed class X and are tending and code 1 will be entered a	attending' w ducational duc ational ver attended ecorded e currently gainst them
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Currently	Attending	96522		74.6%
2	Dropped	Out	30582	23.6%	
3	Never Att	ended	2329	1.8%	
9 <i>Narning: these</i>	Invalid figures indicate th	ne number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be in	22 Iterpreted as summar	0.0% / statistics of the population of interest.	
<sup>±17</sup> B8_q4	I: Helps in I	household work? ( code)			
nformation	-	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	=*]		
Statistics [N	w/w]	[Valid=128636 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
_iteral ques	stion	Whether helps in household work			
nterviewer'	-	This column will be filled in for all children. Fo (domestic work) will be given code 1, for 'yes			e hh. chores
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		37357	29.0%	
2	No		91279		71.0%
Varning: these	figures indicate th	ne number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be in	nterpreted as summar	v statistics of the population of interest.	
<sup>±18</sup> B8_q5	5: Working?	?(code)			
		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	=*]		
nformation					
nformation Statistics [N	w/w]	[Valid=96804 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			

to 'work' and its effects on their studies will be recorded in columns (5) to (12). For children who are not currently attending i.e., either dropped out or never attended, the particulars of their economic activity will be recorded in columns (13) to (21).

#18 <b>B8_q5</b>	: Working	? ( code)					
		Thus, either columns (5) - (12_ or column be noted that a domestic servant engage considered 'working'. Hence, code-2 will the household chores. Code 1 or 2 will be recorded depending o currently attending school, such 'work' is be outside the school hours or during the	ed in household chore be given in col.(4) ag n whether the child is not expected to be a	es in return of wages in case and/or painst him/her, although he/she regu s normally working or not. As the ch ny 'full time' work over a long period	kind will be Ilarly helps in ild is also		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Yes		2019	2.1%			
2	No		94785		97.9%		
Warning: these	figures indicate	the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	be interpreted as summa	ry statistics of the population of interest.			
<sup>#19</sup> <b>B8_q6</b>	: Type of a	activity (code)					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	sing=*]				
Statistics [N	IW/ W]	[Valid=1725 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Pre-questio	n	Check whetherattending school and also	working. If yes,ask.				
Literal ques	tion	if working ,type of activity (code)					
Post-questi	on	Not attending school? skip to Question 13	3				
Interviewer' instructions		For children who have working, the type of	of activity will be reco	rded in codes			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Working	In Hh Enterprises Agriculture	1012		58.7%		
2	Working	In Hh Enterprises Non-Agriculture	373	21.6%			
3	Hired W	orker In Agriculture	55	3.2%			
4		orker In In Non-Agriculture	285	16.5%			
	-	the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	-	ry statistics of the population of interest.			
		in manufacturing industry? ( cod	•				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	sing=*]				
Statistics [N	IW/ W]	[Valid=308 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Pre-questio	n	Check whetherattending school and also	erattending school and also working. If yes,ask.				
Literal ques	tion	Whethr working in manufacturing/ building	Whethr working in manufacturing/ building & constructions industry				
Post-questi	on	Not attending school? skip to Question 13	Not attending school? skip to Question 13				
Interviewer's instructions		For children who are working hired worke if the non-agricultural activity is either ma two groups will include those coming und 1987. Code 1 or 2 as the case may be, w	Inufacturing or buildir	ng construction. The activities cover 2, 3 and 5 and division 97 i.e. repair	ed under these		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Yes		243		78.9%		
2 Warning: these	No figures indicate	the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	65 be interpreted as summa	21.1%			
	-	in which working (code)	with proton up builling				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	sing=*1				
Statistics [N		[Valid=115400 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	····a 1				
Pre-questio	-	Check whetherattending school and also	working If yes ask				
า าอ-นุนฮรแบ		oneon whether attenuing school and also	working. II yes,ask.				

#### #21 B8\_q8: Process in which working (code) Post-question Not attending school? skip to Question 13 Interviewer's The purpose of this column is to identify children working in 14 specific areas. Those who do not come under instructions these 14 areas or 'process' will be assigned to 'others'. Value Label Cases Percentage NA 99.9% 00 115327 01 0.0% Bidi Making 17 02 Carpet Wng 10 0.0% 03 Cement Manufacturing Including Bagging Of Cement 1 0.0% Cloth Printing/Dying And Weaving 04 9 0.0% 05 Manufacturing Of Matches, Explosives And Splitting 5 0.0% 06 Mica Cutting And Splitting 1 0.0% 07 Shell Manufacturing 0 0.0% 08 Soap Manufacture 0 0.0% 09 0 0.0% Tanning 10 Wool Cleaning 2 0.0% 11 **Building And Construction Industry** 0.0% 1 12 Manufacture Of Slate Pencils (Including Packaging) 2 0.0% Manufacture Of Products From Agate 13 0 0.0% 14 Manufacturing Process Using Toxic Metals Andsubstances 0.0% 1 19 Others 24 0.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#### #22 B8\_q9: Reason for working (code)

Information		formation [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing					
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=1551 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Pre-question	n	Check whetherattending school and also w	vorking. If yes,ask.				
Literal quest	tion	Reason for working (code)					
Post-questio	on	Not attending school? skip to Question 13					
Interviewer's instructions		The reason which forces the child to work as child is forced to work as part of repaymer household. The child in this case may not than one reasons are found applicable to a	nt of hereditary loan be getting any pay	or a loan contractor or may begetting	cted by other m a nominal pay n the code list v	embers o only. In o vill be give	of the ase more
		member who is an employee or a domesti parent hh. In case he/she do not have any	c servant, the refere				
Value	Label	member who is an employee or a domesti	c servant, the refere			licable to	
Value 1		member who is an employee or a domesti	c servant, the reference of parent hh., then on		& 4 will be app	licable to	
Value 1 2	Suppleme	member who is an employee or a domesti parent hh. In case he/she do not have any	c servant, the reference of parent hh., then on <b>Cases</b>		& 4 will be app	licable to	him/her.
1	Suppleme	member who is an employee or a domesti parent hh. In case he/she do not have any nt Hh Income Of Labour In Hh Enterprise	c servant, the refere parent hh., then on Cases 530		& 4 will be app	licable to	him/her.
1 2	Suppleme Shortage To Acquire	member who is an employee or a domesti parent hh. In case he/she do not have any nt Hh Income Of Labour In Hh Enterprise	c servant, the reference parent hh., then on Cases 530 419	ne of the codes 3	& 4 will be app	licable to	him/her.
1 2 3	Suppleme Shortage To Acquire To Meet P	member who is an employee or a domesti parent hh. In case he/she do not have any nt Hh Income Of Labour In Hh Enterprise Skill	c servant, the refere parent hh., then on Cases 530 419 80	ne of the codes 3	& 4 will be app	licable to	him/her.
1 2 3 4	Suppleme Shortage To Acquire To Meet P To Spend	member who is an employee or a domesti parent hh. In case he/she do not have any nt Hh Income Of Labour In Hh Enterprise e Skill ersonal Expenses	c servant, the refere parent hh., then on Cases 530 419 80 23	ne of the codes 3	& 4 will be app Percentage	licable to	him/her.
1 2 3 4 5	Suppleme Shortage To Acquire To Meet P To Spend	member who is an employee or a domesti parent hh. In case he/she do not have any nt Hh Income Of Labour In Hh Enterprise e Skill ersonal Expenses Vacation Time	c servant, the refere parent hh., then on Cases 530 419 80 23 247	5.2%	& 4 will be app Percentage	licable to	him/her.

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*]

1 2 3 I Warning: these figures	Check whether Whether misse Not attending s If missed school If missed school Yes,Intermittently Yes,Regularly During Som No indicate the number of cases for York affects studies [Type= discrete I] [Valid=1605 /-] Check whether Whether the wo	attending school and s school in order to v ichool? skip to Ques ol for work then the e e Seasons ound in the data file. They at home ?(code e] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	work(code) tion 13 entry against this w r cannot be interpreted e) ] [Missing=*]	Vill be recor Cases 302 124 1196	18.6% 7.6%	Percentage	73.7%	
Literal question Post-question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figures #24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	Whether misse         Not attending s         If missed school         Yes,Intermittently         Yes,Regularly During Som         No         Sindicate the number of cases for         Jork affects studies         [Type= discrete]         J       [Valid=1605 /-]         Check whether         Whether the work	s school in order to v chool? skip to Ques of for work then the e e Seasons ound in the data file. They at home ?(code e] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	work(code) tion 13 entry against this w r cannot be interpreted e) ] [Missing=*]	Vill be recor Cases 302 124 1196	18.6% 7.6%	Percentage	73.7%	
Post-question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figures #24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	Not attending s         If missed school         Label         Yes,Intermittently         Yes,Regularly During Som         No         Sindicate the number of cases for         /ork affects studies         [Type= discrete         /]       [Valid=1605 /-]         Check whether         Whether the work	chool? skip to Ques ol for work then the e e Seasons ound in the data file. They at home ?(code e] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	tion 13 entry against this w <i>cannot be interpreted</i> <b>e)</b> ] [Missing=*]	Cases           302           124           1196	18.6% 7.6%	Percentage	73.7%	
Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figures #24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	If missed school         Label         Yes,Intermittently         Yes,Regularly During Som         No         is indicate the number of cases for         /ork affects studies         [Type= discrete         /]       [Valid=1605 /-]         Check whether         Whether the work	e Seasons aund in the data file. They at home ?(codu [[Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	entry against this w • cannot be interpreted <b>e)</b> ] [Missing=*]	Cases           302           124           1196	18.6% 7.6%	Percentage	73.7%	
instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figures #24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	Label Yes,Intermittently Yes,Regularly During Som No Sindicate the number of cases for Vork affects studies [Type= discrete ] [Valid=1605 /-] Check whether Whether the wo	e Seasons ound in the data file. They <b>at home ?(cod</b> e] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	e cannot be interpreted e) ] [Missing=*]	Cases           302           124           1196	18.6% 7.6%	Percentage	73.7%	
1 2 3 3 Warning: these figures #24 <b>B8_q11: W</b> Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	Yes,Regularly During Som No indicate the number of cases for York affects studies [Type= discrete 7] [Valid=1605 /-] Check whether Whether the wo	at home ?(codo at home ?(codo ] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	<b>e)</b> ] [Missing=*]	302 124 1196	7.6%		73.7%	
2 3 Warning: these figures #24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	Yes,Regularly During Som No indicate the number of cases for <b>/ork affects studies</b> [Type= discrete <b>/]</b> [Valid=1605 /-] Check whether Whether the wo	at home ?(codo at home ?(codo ] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	<b>e)</b> ] [Missing=*]	124 1196	7.6%		73.7%	
3 Warning: these figures #24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	No indicate the number of cases for <b>/ork affects studies</b> [Type= discrete <b>/]</b> [Valid=1605 /-] Check whether Whether the wo	at home ?(codo at home ?(codo ] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	<b>e)</b> ] [Missing=*]	1196		lation of interest.	73.7%	
Warning: these figures #24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	Indicate the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of the number of cases for         Image: A strain of the number of the numer of the number of the number of the number o	at home ?(code ] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	<b>e)</b> ] [Missing=*]		statistics of the popul	lation of interest.	73.7%	
#24 B8_q11: W Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	/ork affects studies         [Type= discrete         /]       [Valid=1605 /-]         Check whether         Whether the work	at home ?(code ] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	<b>e)</b> ] [Missing=*]	l as summary :	statistics of the popul	lation of interest.		
Information Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	[Type= discrete       /]     [Valid=1605 /-]       Check whether       Whether the work	] [Format=character [Invalid=0 /-]	] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W Pre-question	/] [Valid=1605 /-] Check whether Whether the wo	[Invalid=0 /-]						
Pre-question	Check whether							
•	Whether the wo	attending school and						
Literal question			d also working. If y	Check whetherattending school and also working. If yes,ask.				
		Whether the work affects studies at home(code)						
Post-question         Not attending school? skip to Question 1		tion 13						
Interviewer's The possible effect of the child's 'work' on hi instructions		ork' on his/her stud	dies at hom	e will be recorded	d in codes.			
Value	Label			Cases		Percentage		
1	Yes Unable To Do Home V	Vork		197	12.3%			
2	Yes Unable To Prepare Fo	r Tests/Exam		93	5.8%			
	No			1315			81.9%	
<u> </u>	indicate the number of cases fo		cannot be interpreted	l as summary	statistics of the popul	lation of interest.		
<sup>#25</sup> B8_q12: W	/ork helps economi	cally? ( code)						
Information	[Type= discrete	] [Format=character	] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W	/] [Valid=1779 /-]	[Valid=1779 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]						
Pre-question	Check whether	Check whetherattending school and also working. If yes,ask.						
Literal question	Whether the wo	Whether the work helps the household economically						
Post-question	Not attending s	chool? skip to Ques	tion 13					
Interviewer's instructions	some househo economy. It is done by the ch	ildren are asked to v old chore. In other oc to be ascertained wh ildren. If yes, code 1 of the household, co	ccasions, the child nether the level of I will be recorded.	ren's work i living of the	make a positive co household is any	ontribution to the h y way better owing	ousehold's to the work	
Value	Label			Cases		Percentage		
1	Yes			1390			78.1%	
	No			389	21.9%			
	indicate the number of cases fo	-		as summary	statistics of the popul	lation of interest.		
<sup>≠26</sup> B8_q13: R	eason for not atten	ding school (co	ode)					

	. iteason	for not attending school (code)					
Pre-question		If Not attending school then ask.					
Literal question		Not attending school- Reason (code)					
Post-question Interviewer's instructions		If attending school then skip to Question 21					
		Column (13) onwards will be filled in for children we are not currently attending are those who did not a (3). There will be some others who are not currentl the left the school. They will have code 2 in col.(3) For those with code 3 in col.(3), the reason code to attending school at all. For those with code 2 in co the study. Although the code structure has been ke	ttend schoo y attending a b be recorde I.(3), the ent	I any time in the past. They will any school but did so sometime ed in col.(13) will relate to the re try in col.(13) will relate to the re	have code 3 in co is in the past and ason for not		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentag	9		
01	Too Youn	g To Go To School	5130	15.6%	, D		
02	Unable To	o Cope-Up	1624	4.9%			
03	Schooling	Facility/Higher Level Education Facility Not Avail	798	2.4%			
04	To Partici	pate In Hh Economic Activity	1935	5.9%			
05	To Work F	For Wage/Salary	582	1.8%			
06	To Take C	Care Of Sibling	607	1.8%			
07	To Attend	Hh Chores :By Preference	498	1.5%			
08	To Attend Work	Hh Chores As Other Members Are Engaged In	317	1.0%			
09	Cannot A	fford	5272	16.09	%		
10	Not Intere	ested	8968		27.2%		
19	Others		7198		21.9%		
99	Invalid		10	0.0%			
	-	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre		y statistics of the population of interes	t.		
<sup>#27</sup> B8_q14	: Not atte	nding school- whether working? ( code					
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NV	w/ w]	[Valid=33386 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Pre-question		If Not attending school then ask.					
_iteral questi	ion	Not attending school- whether working?					
Post-questio	n	If attending school then skip to Question 21					
Interviewer's		These columns are same as the corresponding col	umns (5) - (!	9) and they will be filled-in the s	ame way.		
Value	Label	1	Cases	Percentag	9		
1	Yes		5195	15.6%			
2	No		28191		84.4%		
Varning: these fi	gures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpre	ted as summar	y statistics of the population of interes	t.		
<sup>#28</sup> B8_q15	5: Not atte	nding school-Type of activity working (	code)				
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NV	w/ w]	[Valid=5863 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Pre-question		If Not attending school then ask.					
rie-question							
Literal questi	ion	Type of activity (code)					

08

09

10

11

Soap Manufacture

Building And Construction Industry

Wool Cleaning

Tanning

# #28 B8\_q15: Not attending school-Type of activity working (code)

Interviewer's instructions	i	These columns are same as the correspondir	ig columns (5) - (	9) and they will be filled-in the sam	e way.		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Working I	n Hh Enterprises Agriculture	2680		45.7%		
2	Working In	n Hh Enterprises Non-Agriculture	850	14.5%			
3	Hired Wor	ker In Agriculture	899	15.3%			
4	Hired Wor	ker In In Non-Agriculture	1432	24.4%			
9	Invalid		2	0.0%			
-	-	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be in nding school- working in mfg or bld					
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	-				
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=1511 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Pre-question		If Not attending school then ask.					
Literal quest	ion	Whether working in mfg or blding & constrn In	dustry				
Post-questic	n	If attending school then skip to Question 21					
Interviewer's		These columns are same as the correspondir	ng columns (5) - (	9) and they will be filled-in the sam	e way.		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Yes		457	30.2%			
2	No		1045		69.2%		
9	Invalid		9	0.6%			
-	-	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be in	-	y statistics of the population of interest.			
	: Not atter	nding school-process in which wor					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	=*]				
Statistics [N	W/ W]	[Valid=188 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Pre-questior	l	If Not attending school then ask.					
Literal quest	ion	process in which working (code)					
Post-questic	n	If attending school then skip to Question 21					
Interviewer's instructions	i	These columns are same as the correspondir	ıg columns (5) - (	9) and they will be filled-in the sam	e way.		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
01	Bidi Makir	ng	75		39.9%		
02	Carpet W	ng	26	13.8%			
03	Cement M	lanufacturing Including Bagging Of Cement	3	1.6%			
04	Cloth Prin	ting/Dying And Weaving	62		33.0%		
05	Manufacti	uring Of Matches, Explosives And Splitting	17	9.0%			
05	manalaou						
05 06		ng And Splitting	1	0.5%			

0.0%

2.1%

0.0%

0.0%

0

4

0

0

### #30 B8\_q17: Not attending school-process in which working (code)

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
12	Manufacture Of Slate Pencils (Including Packaging)	0	0.0%
13	Manufacture Of Products From Agate	0	0.0%
14	Manufacturing Process Using Toxic Metals Andsubstances	0	0.0%
19	Others	0	0.0%
Warning: these figu	res indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.

figu erp summary e pop

## #31 B8\_q18: Not attending school-reason for working (code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=4976 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If Not attending school then ask.
Literal question	Reason for working (code)
Post-question	If attending school then skip to Question 21
Interviewer's instructions	These columns are same as the corresponding columns (5) - (9) and they will be filled-in the same way.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Supplement Hh Income	3259	65.5%
2	Shortage Of Labour In Hh Enterprise	845	17.0%
3	To Acquire Skill	161	3.2%
4	To Meet Personal Expenses	90	1.8%
5	To Spend Vacation Time	36	0.7%
6	Forced To Repay Loan	7	0.1%
9	Others	578	11.6%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #32 B8\_q19: Not attending school-work helps economically ( code)

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=5185 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Pre-question		If Not attending school then ask.				
Literal question		Whether the work helps the household economically				
Post-question If attending school then skip to Question 21						
Interviewer's instructions		Instruction for recording entry in this column is the s	ame as for	column (12).		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Yes		4568		88.1%	

1	Yes	4568	88.1	%				
2	No	611	11.8%					
9	Invalid	6	0.1%					
Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.								

## #33 B8\_q20: Not attending school-seeking work ( code)

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=28384 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If Not attending school and seeking work, then ask.
Literal question	Not attending schoo and also-not working- Whether seeking/available for work
Post-question	If attending school then skip

### #33 B8\_q20: Not attending school-seeking work ( code)

Interviewer's instructions		Q(20) & (21) will be filled in for those children who are not working (i.e., code 2 in column (14). Code 1 or 2 will be recorded in this column for yes or no respectively. No prospect in studies is meant to cover cases where children discontinue or do not take up studies in the belief that studies do not help in improving their carrier or chances of getting jobs. This may be quoted by them as reason for seeking work.				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	Yes		511	1.8%		
2	No		27866		98.2%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

7

0.0%

## #34 B8\_q21: Reason for seeking work( code)

Invalid

9

- •	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=529 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Pre-question	If Not attending school then ask.
Literal question	If yes for Q.20 then eason for seeking/available for work( code)
Post-question	If attending school then skip
Interviewer's instructions	Instruction as given in Q.20

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	No Prospect In Studies	35	6.6%
2	To Supplement Hhold Income	400	75.6%
3	To Meet Personal Expenses	7	1.3%
4	To Acquire Skill	34	6.4%
9	Others	53	10.0%

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #35 WGT\_SubSsample: Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1)(0.00)

Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3-53557.09] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2829.911 /-] [StdDev=2174.004 /-]					
<sup>#36</sup> WGT_Subround: Multiplier-II(Sub-roundwise)(0.00)					
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 4.67-96402.77] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=5641.904 /-] [StdDev=4325.084 /-]				
#37 WGT_Pooled: Mu	#37 WGT_Pooled: Multiplier-III(Sub-roundspooled / combined sub-sample)(0.00)				
Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 1.5-26778.55] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=131210 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=1415.722 /-] [StdDev=1091.389 /-]				

## File Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Recocds

<sup>#1</sup> Hhold_Key: Key to identify household					
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]	Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Recoding and Derivation	This variabe is derived for uniquely identifying a household by combining serial no. of village /block,second stage stratum and sample household number				
#2 Person_Key: Unique key to identify a person in household					
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				

#2 Person_K	ey: Uniq	ue key to identify a person in household	I				
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Recoding and I	Derivation	This variable is derived for uniquely identifying a person within a household by combining 'Hhold_key' and Person Serial number. No duplicates found.					
#3 Round: R	ound no.						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	wj	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		Indicates the NSS round number of this survey					
Literal question	1	Round number					
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
50	50th Roun	d	113019	10	00.0%		
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	d as summar	/ statistics of the population of interest.			
#4 Sample: S	ample						
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	1	Sample					
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected sa	ample villag	e/block is central sample or state sample			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Central		113019	10	00.0%		
2 Warning: these figur	State	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	0 d as summar	0.0%			
#5 Sector: Se							
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	wi	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	-	Sector code					
Interviewer's	•	Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected sample village/block is classified as Rural or Urban.					
instructions							
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Rural		68250		0.4%		
2 Warning: these figur	Urban	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	44769 d as summar	39.6%			
#6 State: Sta							
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question		State code					
Interviewer's instructions		State to which the sample village/block belongs to w	ill be recor	ded here as per the code list.			
		Frequency table not shown (32	Modalities	)			
#7 Region: R	egion						
#7 Region: R	egion	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					

Literal ques	stion	Region				
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
1	Region 1		38905			34.4%
2	Region2		33249			29.4%
3	Region 3		19331		17.1%	
4	Region 4		15117		13.4%	
5	Region 5		4177	3.7%		
6	Region 6		804	0.7%		
7	Region 7		1436	1.3%		

### #8 Stratum: Stratum no.

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	In the rural sector, each district is treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the districts is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts extending over more than one region the part of a district falling in each region constitues a separate strsatum. In the urban sector, strata are formed within NSS region on the basis of the population size class of towns. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)
Literal question	Stratum

### #9 SubSample: Subsample

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal question         Sub-sample				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-samp	Sub-sample1		50.0%
2	Sub-samp	Sub-sample 2		50.0%
Warning: these	e figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	ed as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.

### #10 SubRound: Sub-Round

Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [NW/ W]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition         The survey period of one year of this round was divided into four sub-rounds of three months duration.           number of sample villages and blocks were allotted for survey in each of these four sub-rounds.         See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)				
Literal ques	stion	Sub-Round		
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	sub-round	1	27986	24.8%
2	sub-round	2	28125	24.9%
3	sub-round	3	28307	25.0%
4	sub-round	4	28601	25.3%
Warning: these	figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpr	eted as summary statistic	s of the population of interest.
#11 Vill_B	lk_SIno: Se	rial no. of village/block		
Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				

#11 Vill_Blk_	SIno: Se	rial no. of village/block					
Statistics [NW/	' W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition	The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) block urban sector. However, for some of the newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frame has n received, the 1991 census enumeration blocks are the first-stage units. This variable indicates the serial r assigned to such units. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)						
Literal question	n	Serial no of village/Block					
#12 Stage2_	Stratum:	Second-stage stratum					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	' W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	n	Second stage stratum	id stage stratum				
<sup>#13</sup> Hhold_n	o: Samp	e Household no.					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Definition		A group of persons normally living together and taking The members of a household may or may not be rela - INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (at	ited by blo	od to one another Further details may			
Literal question	n	Sample Household number					
<sup>#14</sup> Prsn_sIn	no: Serial	no. of person(Block-9,Q.1)					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	n	Serial no. of person as in Block-4,Q.1					
Interviewer's instructions For all household members categorised 'e i.e., those assigned the usual status code columns (1) and (5) of block 4 will be ent members.			n column (	12) of block 4, their serial number and	d age as in		
#15 <b>B9_q2: A</b>	Age (In ye	ears)					
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	<b>w</b> ]	[Valid=113016 /-] [Invalid=3 /-]					
Literal question	n	Age (In years) as in block 4					
<sup>#16</sup> B9_q3: S	Spend tin	ne in domestic duties?					
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	' W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	n	Were you required to Spend most of your time in domestic duties allmost throughout last 365 days					
Interviewer's instructions		It will be ascertained whether the relevant persons are preceding the date of survey on domestic duties. If th the negative, code 2 will be recorded against item 3 f	e answer	is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage			
1	Yes		100121		88.6%		
2	No		12898	11.4%			
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted		statistics of the population of interest.			
#1/ B9_q4: F	keason fo	or spending time in domestic duties (code	es)				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					

### #17 B9\_q4: Reason for spending time in domestic duties (codes)

Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=100121 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If spent most of time in domestic duties, reason thereof(codes)
Interviewer's instructions	If the answer is 'yes', i.e., if the entry against item 3 is code 1 for a person, the reason for participation in the household duties will be ascertained and recorded in terms of the specified code numbers against item 4.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
1	No Other Member To Carry Out The Domestic Duties	55715	55.6	3%
2	Cannot Afford Hired Help	5574	5.6%	
3	For Social And/Or Religious Constraints	17605	17.6%	
9	Others	21227	21.2%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #18 B9\_q5: Reason for not spenting time in domestic duties(codes)

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW	// <b>W]</b>	[Valid=11293 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Literal question	on	If not spent most of time in domestic duties, reason thereof for still pursuing domestic duties(codes)		
Interviewer's instructions		If the entry against item 3 is code 2 for a person, (i.e., such participation was not required but still the person participated in the household chores) the reason for his/her voluntary participation in household chores) will be ascertained and the code relevant to the answer obtained will be recorded against item 5		luntary participation in household chores) will be
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage

1Non-Availability Of Work217119.2%2By Preference437738.8%9Others474542.0%Warning: these forume indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

#19 B9_q6: Mainte	<sup>#19</sup> B9_q6: Maintenance of kitchen garden etc? (code)			
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Universe	Items 6-19 : These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self- explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed. For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded against the relevant items for the particular person. It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the code relevant to the situation will be recorded.			
Literal question	Alongwith domestic did you more or less regularly carry out during the last 365 days the acivity stated in this question.			
Interviewer's	Items 6-19 : These 14 guestions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-			

Interviewer's	Items 6-19 : These 14 questions relate to relevant members' participation in 14 specified activities which are self-
instructions	explanatory. It will be ascertained whether the member along with his/her normal domestic duties also participated
	during the 365 days preceding the date of survey more or less regularly in the specified activities listed.
	For the questions 6-9 and 15-19, if the answer is 'yes', code '1' and if the answer is 'no' code '2' will be recorded
	against the relevant items for the particular person.
	It may be noted that item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only. On the other hand, for the questions 10-14, if
	the answer is in the affirmative, it will be further ascertained whether the person participated in the processing of
	mainly, home produced/free collection commodities or processing of commodities otherwise procured and the
	code relevant to the situation will be recorded.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Yes	18031	16.0%
2	No	94988	84.0%
Warning: these fig	res indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They canno	t be interpreted as summary	statistics of the population of interest.

-• D3_q7. II	househo	old poultry & dairy?(code)			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/	wj	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
- Literal question	- I	See Question-6 for details			
Interviewer's		AS given in for Question-6			
Value	Label	1	Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		29408	26.0%	
2	No		83611		74.0%
Warning: these figur	es indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp	reted as summary	v statistics of the population of interest.	
<sup>#21</sup> <b>B9_q8: F</b>	ree colle	ction of fish vegettables etc.for hhold	l consumpt	tion? (code)	
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/	w]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	1	See Question-6 for details			
Interviewer's		AS given in for Question-6			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		14925	13.2%	
2	No		98094		86.8%
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp	preted as summary	v statistics of the population of interest.	
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
	\A/1				
Statistics [NW/	-	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question		See Question-6 for details			
Interviewer's		AS given in for Question-6			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		29455	26.1%	
2	No		83564		73.9%
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp	oreted as summary	v statistics of the population of interest.	
	Husking	of paddy?(code)			
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/	W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal question	1	See Question-6 for details			
Interviewer's		AS given in for Question-6			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes, comr	nodities produced in own farm/free collection	8999	8.0%	
	Yes, comr	nodities acquired otherwise	4930	4.4%	
2					

File Bloc	k-9-Do	omestic duties-Persons-Re	cocds				
#24 <b>B9_q11:</b> (	Grinding	of foodgrains?(code)					
Statistics [NW/	wj	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	l	See Question-6 for details					
Interviewer's instructions		AS given in for Question-6					
Value	Label	·	Cases		Percentage		
1	Yes, comr	nodities produced in own farm/free collection	8657	7.7%			
2	Yes, comr	nodities acquired otherwise	8686	7.7%			
3	No		95676			84.7%	
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp		y statistics of the j	population of interest.		
	Preparat	ion of gur for Hhhold consumption(co	oae)?				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]					
Statistics [NW/	W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]					
Literal question	1	See Question-6 for details					
Interviewer's instructions		AS given in for Question-6					
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage		
1	Yes, comr	nodities produced in own farm/free collection	448	0.4%			
2	Yes, comr	nodities acquired otherwise	2617	2.3%			
3	No		109954			97.3%	
			rotod as summar	v statistics of the	nonulation of interact		
		e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum			population of interest.		
		· · ·			population of interest.		
<sup>#26</sup> B9_q13: I	Preserva	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum			population of interest.		
#26 B9_q13: I Information	Preserva w]	tion of meat & fish for hhhold consun [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]			population of interest.		
#26 B9_q13: I Information Statistics [NW/	Preserva w]	tion of meat & fish for hhhold consur [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			population of interest.		
#26 <b>B9_q13:</b> I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's	Preserva w]	tion of meat & fish for hhhold consum [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details			Percentage		
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions	Preserva W] Label	tion of meat & fish for hhhold consum [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details	nption(cod				
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr	tion of meat & fish for hhhold consur [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6	nption(cod	le)?			
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consur [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*] [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6	nption(cod Cases 1145	le)?		96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warming: these figure	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted	Cases           1145           3021           108853	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figure	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise	Cases           1145           3021           108853	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figure	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted	Cases           1145           3021           108853	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figur #27 <b>B9_q14</b> : I	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the Making k	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp         Daskets/mats for hhhold?(code)	Cases           1145           3021           108853	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 <i>Warning: these figur</i> #27 <b>B9_q14</b> : I Information	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the Making k	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interproved by the interprov	Cases           1145           3021           108853	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 <i>Warming: these figure</i> #27 <b>B9_q14</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the Making k	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp         Daskets/mats for hhhold?(code)         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	Cases           1145           3021           108853	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 <i>Warning: these figur</i> #27 <b>B9_q14</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the Making k	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp         paskets/mats for hhhold?(code)         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details	Cases           1145           3021           108853	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 <i>Warning: these figur</i> #27 <b>B9_q14</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the Making t W]	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp         paskets/mats for hhhold?(code)         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details	nption(cod Cases 1145 3021 108853 reted as summary	le)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 <i>Warning: these figur</i> #27 <b>B9_q14</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the Making k W] Label Yes, comr	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp         paskets/mats for hhhold?(code)         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6	Cases	Ie)?	Percentage	96.3%	
#26 <b>B9_q13</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 Warning: these figur #27 <b>B9_q14</b> : I Information Statistics [NW/ Literal question Interviewer's instructions Value 1	Preserva W] Label Yes, comr Yes, comr No es indicate the Making k W] Label Yes, comr	ation of meat & fish for hhhold consum         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         modities produced in own farm/free collection         modities acquired otherwise         e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interp         baskets/mats for hhhold?(code)         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6	Cases 1145 3021 108853 reted as summary	<ul> <li>1.0%</li> <li>2.7%</li> <li>y statistics of the particular of the particula</li></ul>	Percentage	96.3%	

<sup>#28</sup> B9_q15	5: Prepara	tion of Cow-dung cakes? (code	e)		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M	issing=*]		
Statistics [NV	w/ w]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal questi	ion	See Question-6 for details			
Interviewer's instructions		AS given in for Question-6			
Value	Label	-	Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		36869	32.6%	
2	No		76150		67.4%
<i>Warning: these fig</i>	gures indicate t	he number of cases found in the data file. They can	not be interpreted as summary st	tatistics of the population of interest.	
<sup>#29</sup> <b>B9_q16</b>	S: Sewing	, tailoring, weaving etc?(code)			
nformation		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M	issing=*]		
Statistics [NV	w/ w]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal questi	ion	See Question-6 for details			
Interviewer's instructions		AS given in for Question-6			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Yes		28440	25.2%	
2	No		84579		74.8%
<sup>#30</sup> B9_q17	-	he number of cases found in the data file. They can g of own/other children? (code)		tatistics of the population of interest.	
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV	7: Tutoring w/w]	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		atistics of the population of interest.	
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi	7: Tutoring N/ W]	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details		tatistics of the population of interest.	
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's	7: Tutoring N/ W]	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		tatistics of the population of interest.	
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's	7: Tutoring N/ W]	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details		tatistics of the population of interest.	
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's instructions Value	Y: Tutoring N/W]	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details	issing=*]		
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2	V W Label Yes No	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6	issing=*]  Cases 9688 103331	Percentage 8.6%	91.4%
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's Instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these fig	Y: Tutoring W/W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can	issing=*] Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st	Percentage 8.6%	91.4%
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these fig #31 <b>B9_q18</b>	Y: Tutoring W/W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6	issing=*] Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code)	Percentage 8.6%	91.4%
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these fil #31 <b>B9_q18</b> Information	Y: Tutoring W/W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t B: Bringing	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can g of water from outside premise [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M	issing=*] Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code)	Percentage 8.6%	91.4%
#30 <b>B9_q17</b> Information Statistics [NV Literal questi Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 Warning: these fig	Y: Tutoring N/ W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t 3: Bringing	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can g of water from outside premise	issing=*] Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code)	Percentage 8.6%	91.4%
#30       B9_q17         Information         Statistics [NV         Literal questi         Interviewer's         Instructions         Value         1         2         Warning: these fig         #31       B9_q18         Information         Statistics [NV	Y: Tutoring W/ W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate to B: Bringing W/ W] ion	g of own/other children? (code)         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]         See Question-6 for details         AS given in for Question-6         he number of cases found in the data file. They can         g of water from outside premise         [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M         [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	issing=*] Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code)	Percentage 8.6%	91.4%
#30       B9_q17         Information         Statistics [NV         Literal questi         Interviewer's         Instructions         Value         1         2         Warning: these fig.         #31       B9_q18         Information         Statistics [NV         Literal questi         Information         Statistics [NV         Literal questi         Interviewer's	Y: Tutoring W/ W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate to B: Bringing W/ W] ion	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can g of water from outside premise [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details	issing=*] Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code)	Percentage 8.6%	91.4%
#30       B9_q17         nformation         Statistics [NV         Literal questi         nterviewer's         nstructions         Value         1         2         Warning: these fig         #31         B9_q18         nformation         Statistics [NV         Literal questi         nterviewer's         nstructions         Value         Value         431         B9_q18         nformation         Statistics [NV         Literal questi         nterviewer's         nstructions         Value	Y: Tutoring N/W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t B: Bringing	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can g of water from outside premise [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details	issing=*]  Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code) issing=*]	Percentage 8.6%	
<ul> <li>#30 B9_q17</li> <li>nformation</li> <li>Statistics [NV</li> <li>Literal questi</li> <li>nterviewer's</li> <li>nstructions</li> <li>Value</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>Warning: these fill</li> <li>#31 B9_q18</li> <li>nformation</li> <li>Statistics [NV</li> <li>Literal questi</li> <li>nterviewer's</li> <li>nstructions</li> <li>Value</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> </ul>	Y: Tutoring N/ W] ion Book Second state of the second s	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can g of water from outside premise [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6	issing=*]  Cases 9688 103331  not be interpreted as summary st es? (code)  issing=*]  Cases 49212 63807	Percentage 8.6% Percentage Percentage 43.5%	6
<ul> <li>#30 B9_q17</li> <li>nformation</li> <li>Statistics [NV</li> <li>Literal questi</li> <li>nterviewer's</li> <li>nstructions</li> <li>Value</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>#31 B9_q18</li> <li>nformation</li> <li>Statistics [NV</li> <li>Literal questi</li> <li>nterviewer's nstructions</li> <li>Value</li> <li>1</li> <li>Value</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>Warning: these figure</li> </ul>	Y: Tutoring N/ W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t K/ W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 AS given in for Question-6 g of water from outside premise [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can	issing=*]  Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code) issing=*]  Cases 49212 63807 not be interpreted as summary st	Percentage 8.6% atistics of the population of interest. Percentage 43.5%	
<ul> <li>B9_q17</li> <li>Information</li> <li>Statistics [NV</li> <li>Literal questi</li> <li>Interviewer's</li> <li>Instructions</li> <li>Value</li> <li>2</li> <li>Warning: these figure</li> <li>Interviewer's</li> <li>Instructions</li> <li>Value</li> <li>Value</li> <li>Iteral questi</li> <li>Interviewer's</li> <li>Instructions</li> <li>Value</li> <li>Value</li> <li>1</li> <li>2</li> <li>Warning: these figure</li> </ul>	Y: Tutoring N/ W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t K/ W] ion Label Yes No gures indicate t	g of own/other children? (code) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6 he number of cases found in the data file. They can g of water from outside premise [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [M [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] See Question-6 for details AS given in for Question-6	issing=*]  Cases 9688 103331 not be interpreted as summary st es? (code) issing=*]  Cases 49212 63807 not be interpreted as summary st https://www.state.com/state.com	Percentage 8.6% atistics of the population of interest. Percentage 43.5%	6

#### #32 B9 g19: Bringing water from outside village (only for rural areas)?(code) Literal question See Question-6 for details Interviewer's Item 19 will be filled in for rural areas only instructions Value Label Cases Percentage Yes 1783 2.6% 1 2 97.4% No 66467 Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest. #33 B9\_q20: Water at distance (in kms) Information [Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Missing=\*] [Valid=1509 /-] [Invalid=111510 /-] Statistics [NW/ W] If Bringing water from outside village, the distance (in kms) Literal question If for a particular person the answer to the question listed against item 19, i.e. whether the person brings water Interviewer's instructions from outside the village, is 'yes' (code 1), the distance (rounded off) to the nearest kilometre) the person had to travel from the household premises to the point of the source of water will be recorded against this item. #34 B9 g21: Accept work ?(code) Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*] Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Literal question Are you willing to accept work if made available? Interviewer's For all those categorised 'usually engaged in domestic duties' and listed against item '1' it will be ascertained instructions whether they will be prepared to accept work if work is made available at their household premises. If the answer is in the affirmative, code 1 and if the answer is in the negative, code 2 will be recorded against this item. Value Label Cases Percentage 31141 27.6% 1 Yes 2 No 81878 72.4% Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest. #35 B9\_q22: Nature of work acceptable(code) Information [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=\*] Statistics [NW/ W] [Valid=31141 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] Literal question If willing to work - nature of work acceptable(code) Interviewer's The questions listed against these items will be put only to those who have answered in the affirmative for the instructions question listed against item 21(i.e. persons with entry 1 against item 21). The codes appropriate for the answers

 Obtained will be recorded against the relevant items. For items 22, 23 and 25, if more than one code is found to be applicable, the code which appears first in the code list only will be recorded.

 Value
 Label
 Cases
 Percentage

 1
 Regular Full Time
 10000
 32.1%

Warning: these figur	es indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	d as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.	
4	Occasional Part Time	866	2.8%	
3	Occasional Full Time	611	2.0%	
2	Regular Part Time	19664		63.1%

#### #36 B9\_q23: Type of work acceptable(code)

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=31141 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	If willing to work - nature of work acceptable(code)

<sup>#36</sup> B9_q2	3: Type of	work acceptable(code)			
Interviewer's	5	See Question 22 for details			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentag	je
1	Dairy		6974		22.4%
2	Poultry		2914	9.4%	
3	Other Ani	mal Husbandry	1931	6.2%	
4	Spinning	& Weaving	4180	13.4%	
5	Manufact	uring Wood & Cane Products	435	1.4%	
6	Tailoring		8908		28.6%
7	Leathergo	ood Manufacturing	153	0.5%	
9	Others		5646	18	8.1%
Warning: these f	figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They canno	t be interpreted as summar	ry statistics of the population of intere	st.
#37 <b>B9_q2</b>	4: Skill/exp	perience( code)			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Mis	sing=*]		
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=31141 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal quest	tion	If willing to work - are you having Skill/ex	perience( code)		
Interviewer's instructions	5	See Question 22 for details			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentag	je
1	Yes		14609		46.9%
2	No		16532		53.1%
-	-	ne number of cases found in the data file. They canno	t be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of intere	st.
#38 <b>B9_q2</b>	5: Assistar	nce needed?(code)			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Mis	sing=*]		
Statistics [N	w/ w]	[Valid=31141 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal quest	tion	If willing to work any assistance you requ	ire to undertake that v	work (code)	
Interviewer's		See Question 22 for details			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentag	je
0	Invalid		265	0.9%	
1	No Assist	ance	1182	3.8%	
2	Initial Fina	ance On Easy Terms	15939		51.2%
3	Working F	Finance Facilities	5406	17.4%	
4	Easy Ava	ilability Of Raw Materials	1222	3.9%	
5	Assured I	Market	768	2.5%	
6	Itetraining	]	3735	12.0%	
9	Accommo	odation	2624	8.4%	
	-	e number of cases found in the data file. They canno	-	y statistics of the population of intere	st.
#39 WGT_9	SubSsamp	le: Multiplier-I(Sub-sample-1)(0.	00)		
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [R	ange= 3-53557.09] [M	lissing=*]	
Statistics [N	\A// \A/1	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=26	70.27 / 1 [StdDov-200	7 050 / 1	

	CK-9-DO	omestic duties-Persons	-Recocas		
#40 <b>WGT_S</b> ι	ibround: l	Multiplier-II(Sub-roundwise)(0.0	D)		
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Ra	nge= 4.67-96402.77]	[Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=534	1.603 /-] [StdDev=41	59.852 /-]	
#41 WGT_Pc	oled: Mu	Itiplier-III(Sub-roundspooled / co	ombined sub-sa	mple)(0.00)	
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Ra	nge= 1.5-26778.55] [	Missing=*]	
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=113019 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=134	0.016 /-] [StdDev=10	51.075 /-]	
File Bloc	:k-10-L	oan_Records			
#1 Hhold_Ke	ey: Key to	identify household			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ing=*]		
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Recoding and	Derivation	This variabe is derived for uniquely identifistratum and sample household number	ying a household by	combining serial no. of village /block,se	cond stage
		Note that since this block contain loan-wis duplicates.	se records (i.e for one	household many records)you may enc	ounter
#2 Loan_Ke	y: Unique	key to identify a loan			
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ing=*]		
Statistics [NW	/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Recoding and	Derivation	This variable is derived for uniquely identifying a loan taken by a household by combining 'Hhold_key' and Loan Serial number. No duplicates found.			
#3 Round: R	ound no.				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	sing=*]		
Statistics [NW	/ <b>W</b> ]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Definition		Indicates the NSS round number of this s	urvey		
Literal questio	n	Round number			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
50	50th Roun		30940		100.0%
#4 Sample:		number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.	
Information	Jumpie	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ina=*1		
Statistics [NW	/ WI	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Literal questio	-	Sample			
Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the	selected sample villa	ge/block is central sample or state samp	ble
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Central		30940		100.0%
2	State		0	0.0%	
#5 Sector: S		number of cases found in the data file. They cannot	be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.	
		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss	ina=*1		
Information Statistics [NW	/ WI	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Miss [Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	ing=*]		

### #5 Sector: Sector

Interviewer's instructions		Record 1 or 2 depending on whether the selected s	ample villa	ge/block is classified as Rural or Urban.	
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
1	Rural		30940		100.0%
2	Urban		0	0.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

## #6 State: State Code

Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	State code
Interviewer's instructions	State to which the sample village/block belongs to will be recorded here as per the code list.

Frequency table not shown (32 Modalities)

## #7 Region: Region

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]				
Statistics [N	IW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal ques	tion	Region				
Value	Label		Cases		Percentage	
1	Region 1		9960			32.2%
2	Region2		9384			30.3%
3	Region 3		5416		17.5%	
4	Region 4		4279		13.8%	
5	Region 5		1307	4.2%		
6	Region 6		416	1.3%		
7	Region 7		178	0.6%		

#### Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest

#8 Stratum: Stratum	
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Definition	In the rural sector, each district is treated as a separate stratum. However, if the census population of the districts is greater than or equal to 1.8 million or 2 million (depending upon whether 1981 or 1991 census frame is used for selection of villages), the district has been split into two or more strata, by grouping contiguous tehsils to form strata. In Gujarat, in the cases of districts extending over more than one region the part of a district falling in each region constitues a separate strsatum. In the urban sector, strata are formed within NSS region on the basis of the population size class of towns. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)
Literal question	Stratum
<sup>#9</sup> SubSample: Subs	sample
Information	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]
Literal question	Sub-sample

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage
1	Sub-sample1	15378	49.7%

<sup>#9</sup> SubSar	nple: Subsa	ample				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
2 Warnings these	Sub-samp	le 2 e number of cases found in the data file. The	15562	v statistics of the nonulation of interact	50.3%	
	ound: Sub F	·	y cannot be interpreted as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.		
Information			r] [Missing=*]			
	NA// \A/1	[Type= discrete] [Format=characte	ij [iviissirig= ]			
Statistics [N		[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		number of sample villages and blo	ocks were allotted for survey	ur sub-rounds of three months duration in each of these four sub-rounds. seu d as external resource attachment)		
Literal ques	tion	Sub Round				
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage		
1	sub-round	1	8414		27.2%	
2	sub-round	2	7903		25.5%	
3	sub-round	3	7190		23.2%	
4	sub-round	4	7417		24.0%	
9 Warning: those	Invalid	e number of cases found in the data file. The	16	0.1%		
-	-	·	y cannot be interpreted as summar	statistics of the population of interest.		
	K_SINO: Ser	ial no.of village/Block				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=characte	er] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [N	IW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Definition		The first-stage units are census villages in the rural sector and the NSSO urban frame survey (UFS) blocks in the urban sector. However, for some of the newly declared towns of 1991 census for which UFS frame has not been received, the 1991 census enumeration blocks are the first-stage units. This variable indicates the serial number assigned to such units. See INSTRUCTIONS TO FIELD STAFF : VOLUME- I (find attached as external resource attachment)				
Literal ques	tion	Serial no of village/Block				
#12 Stage2	2_stratum:	Second Stage stratum				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=characte	er] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [N	IW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal quest	tion	Second stage stratum				
<sup>#13</sup> Hhold	_no: Sampl	e household no.				
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=characte	er] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [N	IW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Literal quest	tion	Sample household no.				
<sup>#14</sup> Loan_	Sino: Seria	I no.of loan (999 indicates t	total lloan fo the hhol	d)		
Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=characte	er] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [N	IW/ W]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]				
Universe		For Rural Households only				
Literal quest	tion	Serial no.of loan				
Interviewer's instructions		Each Loan outstanding on the date this column.	e of survey will get a separat	e serial number and that has to be re	corded unde	

## <sup>#14</sup> Loan\_Sino: Serial no.of loan (999 indicates total lloan fo the hhold)

If only one loan is recorded, the amount of that loan should be repeated in the 'total' line. In the case of multiple loans recorded in two or more lines, the total amount of all such loan taken together should be recorded in the 'total' line. Against total line, serial number 999 is pre-printed.

Value	Label	Cases	Percentage	
000	NA	14457		46.7%
001		7403	23.9%	
002		1257	4.1%	
003		269	0.9%	
004		75	0.2%	
005		28	0.1%	
006		2	0.0%	
007		2	0.0%	
800		1	0.0%	
099		28	0.1%	
101		1	0.0%	
103		1	0.0%	
991		1	0.0%	
996		1	0.0%	
999	Total line	7414	24.0%	

Warning: these figures indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interpreted as summary statistics of the population of interest.

### #15 B10\_q2: Nature of loan/debt

Information		[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=*]		
Statistics [NW	// W]	[Valid=9080 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]		
Universe		For Rural Households only		
Literal question	on	Nature of loan/debt		
Interviewer's instructions		For each loan listed in column (1), the 'nature of loan	n' in terms	of code numbers will be recorded in this column.
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage
1	Hereditary	loan	242	2.7%

1	Hereditary loan	242	2.7%	
2	Loan contracted in kind	6457		71.1%
3	Loan contracted in cash	1916	21.1%	
4	Loan contracted partly in cash and partly in kin	465	5.1%	
Warning: these figur	res indicate the number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be interprete	d as summar	y statistics of the population of interest.	

## #16 B10\_q3: Amount outstanding including interest

Information	[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 0-175000] [Missing=*]
Statistics [NW/ W]	[Valid=16478 /-] [Invalid=14462 /-] [Mean=2775.017 /-] [StdDev=5801.88 /-]
Universe	For Rural Households only
Literal question	Amount outstanding including interest on the date of survey
Interviewer's instructions	<ul> <li>For each loan, the total amount due on the date of enquiry (i.e. the outstanding principal plus the interest due) will be recorded. Initial discount allowed if any, in the principal should be taken into account while recording the total amount of loan outstanding on the date of survey.</li> <li>If only one loan is recorded in this, the amount of that loan should be repeated in the 'total' line. In the case of multiple loans recorded in two or more lines, the total amount of all such loan taken together should be recorded in the 'total' line.</li> </ul>

	4: Source o				
Information	 I	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	=*]		
Statistics [N	w/w]	[Valid=9079 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]	-		
Universe		For Rural Households only			
Literal ques	stion	Source of loan/debt			
Interviewer's instructions	's	The information regarding the source of each It may be noted that the loan taken from LTC the proper source code should be 5 and not	will be given source		
Value	Label		Cases	Percen	tage
1	Governme	ent	413	4.5%	
2	Co-operat	tive society	523	5.8%	
3	Bbank		918	10.1%	
4	Employer	/Landlord	1026	11.3%	
5	Agricultur	al/Professional money lender	2054		22.6%
6	•	per/Trader	2193		24.2%
7	Relative/F	•	1642		18.1%
9	Others		310	3.4%	
Warning: these	figures indicate th	e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be ir	nterpreted as summary	statistics of the population of in	terest.
#18 <b>B10_q</b>	5: Purpose	of loan/debt			
Information	l	[Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	=*]		
Statistics [NW/ W]					
Statistics [N	w/w]	[Valid=9076 /-] [Invalid=0 /-]			
Statistics [N Universe	NW/ W]	[Valid=9076 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] For Rural Households only			
-	stion	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con			
Universe Literal ques Interviewer'	stion 's	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt	re than one purpo recording entries a to be incurred tow	ese, the purpose for which I against this column. vards enterprise account w	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While
Universe Literal ques Interviewer'	stion 's	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp	re than one purpo recording entries a to be incurred tow	ese, the purpose for which I against this column. vards enterprise account w	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions	stion 's s	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc.	ore than one purpor recording entries a to be incurred tow ose of food consum	use, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions	stion 's s b Label Medical E	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc.	ore than one purpor recording entries a to be incurred tow ose of food consul Cases	ese, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions Value 1	stion 's s b Label Medical E	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purpo durable goods, etc.  xpenses Expenses	to be incurred tow ose of food consult Cases 759	ese, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of
Universe Literal ques Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2	Stion SS SS Label Medical E Education Legal Exp	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purpo durable goods, etc.  xpenses Expenses	Cases 759 70	ese, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b>
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions Value 1 2 3	stion 's s b Label Medical E Education Legal Exp Other Cor	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc. xpenses Expenses Expenses Expenses	Cases 759 70 107 70 107	ese, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b>
Universe Literal ques Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 4	Stion S S S Label Medical E Education Legal Exp Other Con Marriage	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc.  xpenses Expenses Expenses Expenses Expenses Expenses And Other Ceremonial Expenses	Cases 759 70 107 4459	ese, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b>
Value 1 2 3 4 5	Stion S S S S S S S S S S S S S	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purpo durable goods, etc.  xpenses n Expenses nsumption Expenses	Cases 759 70 107 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 899	ese, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9%	arge part of the loan ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b>
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions Value 1 2 3 4 5 6	stion 's s s Label Medical E Education Legal Exp Other Con Marriage Purchase Productive	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purpo durable goods, etc.  Expenses Expenses Expenses And Other Ceremonial Expenses Of Land And Construction Of Building e Purpose	Cases 759 70 107 4459 899 522	ese, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9% 5.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of
Universe Literal ques Interviewer's instructions Value 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	stion 's s s Label Medical E Education Legal Exp Other Con Marriage Purchase Productive	For Rural Households only Purpose of Ioan/debt The purpose for which the Ioan has been con codes. If a particular Ioan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of Ioan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for Ioans taken for the purpo durable goods, etc.  xpenses Expenses Expenses Expenses And Other Ceremonial Expenses Of Land And Construction Of Building	Cases       759       70       107       4459       899       522       1331	se, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9% 5.8% 14.7%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b>
Value 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Stion Salary Contraction Salary Contraction	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purpo durable goods, etc.  Expenses Expenses Expenses And Other Ceremonial Expenses Of Land And Construction Of Building e Purpose	Precording entries at the incurred tow one of food consumers of food consumers at the incurred tow one of food consumers at t	se, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9% 5.8% 14.7% 1.4% 8.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b> 49.1%
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions Value 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Warning: these	Stion Stion S S S S S S S S S S S S S	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes.If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc.  xpenses Expenses Expenses And Other Ceremonial Expenses Of Land And Construction Of Building e Purpose nt Of Debt	Precording entries at the incurred tow one of food consumers of food consumers at the incurred tow one of food consumers at t	se, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9% 5.8% 14.7% 1.4% 8.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b> 49.1%
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions Value 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Warning: these #19 Indebt	stion s s s s s s s s s s s s s	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes. If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc.  Expenses Penses Penses Penses Of Land And Construction Of Building Purpose	Cases Cases 759 70 107 4459 899 522 1331 126 803 hterpreted as summary	se, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9% 5.8% 14.7% 1.4% 8.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b> 49.1%
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions Value 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Warning: these #19 Indebt	stion 's s S Label Medical E Education Legal Exp Other Cor Marriage Productive Repayme Others figures indicate th t_cct: Indebt	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes. If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc.  xpenses Expenses Expenses Expenses And Other Ceremonial Expenses Of Land And Construction Of Building e Purpose Int Of Debt e number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be in t code(Loan Taken=1,No Loan=2)	Cases Cases 759 70 107 4459 899 522 1331 126 803 hterpreted as summary	se, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9% 5.8% 14.7% 1.4% 8.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of <b>tage</b> 49.1%
Universe Literal ques Interviewer' instructions Value 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 Warning: these	stion 's s S Label Medical E Education Legal Exp Other Cor Marriage Productive Repayme Others figures indicate th t_cct: Indebt	For Rural Households only Purpose of loan/debt The purpose for which the loan has been con codes. If a particular loan is taken to meet mo intended to be utilised will be considered for The purpose of loan taken for legal expenses code 4 will cover for loans taken for the purp durable goods, etc.  xpenses Expenses Expenses Expenses For Land And Construction Of Building Purpose Int Of Debt Code(Loan Taken=1,No Loan=2) [Type= discrete] [Format=character] [Missing=	Cases Cases 759 70 107 4459 899 522 1331 126 803 hterpreted as summary	se, the purpose for which lagainst this column. vards enterprise account w mption, consumption of clo Percen 8.4% 0.8% 1.2% 9.9% 5.8% 14.7% 1.4% 8.8%	arge part of the loan i ill get code 7. While thing, purchase of tage 49.1%

File Bl	ock-10-L	oan_Records			
#19 Indebt	t_cd: Indebt	code(Loan Taken=1,No Loan=2)			
Value	Label		Cases	Percentage	
2	No loan		14457	46.7%	
Warning: these	figures indicate the	number of cases found in the data file. They cannot be	interpreted as summary statistics	of the population of interest.	
#20 WGT_	SubSsampl	e: Multiplier-I(Sub-samplewise)			
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 7.84-53557.09] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=4236.929 /-] [StdDev=2181.361 /-]			
#21 WGT_	Subround:	Multiplier-II(Sub-roundwise)			
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 13.95-96402.77] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [NW/ W]		[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=8448.592 /-] [StdDev=4209.59 /-]			
#22 WGT_	Pooled: Mu	tiplier-III(Subrounds pooled / sub-	-sample combined)		
Information		[Type= continuous] [Format=numeric] [Range= 3.92-26778.55] [Missing=*]			
Statistics [N	w/w]	[Valid=30940 /-] [Invalid=0 /-] [Mean=2118.46	67 /-] [StdDev=1090.68 /-]		

# Documentation

Reports and analytical documents	<u>98</u>
Report No.406 :Key Results on Employment & Unemployment	
Report No.409-Employment and Unemployment	
Report No.411Employment & Unemployment situation in cities and towns in India, 1993-94.	<u>99</u>
Report No.412Economic activities and school attendance by children in India	<u>99</u>
Report No.416-Participation of Indian women in house hold work and other specified activities	<u>99</u>
Report No.418I-Unemployed in India- Salient Features.	<u>100</u>
Report No.425-Employment & Unemployment situation among social groups in India	<u>100</u>
Report No.438-SItuaton among Religious Groups in India 1993-94	<u>100</u>
Questionnaires.	<u>100</u>
NSS 50th Round Schedule 10: Employment and Unemplyment	<u>100</u>
References	<u>100</u>
IHSN tool generated Report.	<u>100</u>
Other documents	<u>101</u>
National Industrial Classification-1987 - 3 and 4 digit level Codes	<u>101</u>
Other resources.	<u>101</u>
Instructions to the field staff Volume- 1	<u>101</u>
Instrctions to the field staff Volume-2 (Schedule-10).	<u>101</u>
List of State codes - NSS 50th Round	<u>101</u>
National Industrial Classification-1987 - 2 digit level Codes	<u>102</u>
National Occupation Classification-1968 - 2 digit level Codes	<u>102</u>
National Occupation Classification-1968 - 3 digit level Codes	<u>102</u>
Lstt of FOD sub-regions(Appendix-I) and list of NSS regions and their composition (Appendix-II)	<u>102</u>

## **Reports and analytical documents**

**Report No.406 :Key Results on Employment & Unemployment**, The Survey Design and Research Division of NSSO was responsible for preparation of the report, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\406\_final\_Key Results on Employment & Unemployment.PDF"

Description

Report published by NSSO

**Report No.409-Employment and Unemployment**, The Survey Design and Research Division of NSSO was responsible for preparing this report., March 1997, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\409\_final-Employment and Unemployment.PDF"

### Description

In order to provide the Planning Commission with necessary data for formulation of the Ninth Five Year Plan, it was decided to bring out basic information on employment patterns based on a detailed survey. The surv ey was conducted in 1993-94. This report has been prepared essentially giving labour force participation patterns for India and its major states as well as for different consumer expenditure levels, education levels, age-groups and other correlates. The report consists of nine chapters and related tables.

#### Table of Contents

Chapter 1 : Introduction

Chapter 2 : Conc eptual Framework

Chapter 3 : Sample Design and Estimation Proced ure

Chapter 4 : Househ olds and Population

Chapter 5 : Labour Force

Chapter 6 : Employed (Work Force)

Chapter 7 : Unemployed

Chapter 8 : Underemployed

Chapter 9 : Occupati onal Mobility

Appendix : All-India Deta iled Tables

**Report No.411--Employment & Unemployment situation in cities and towns in India,1993-94**, The Survey Design and Research Division of NSSO was responsible for preparation of the report, September 1997, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\411\_final-Employment & Unemployment situation in cities and towns in India,1993-94.PDF"

#### Description

The report contains the results based on three selected tables of tabula tion plan of the NSS 50th Round (July,1993 - June,1994) on employment and nemployment (fifth quinquennial survey) generated separately for the 18 cities with a population of one million and above in 1991 and for the three size classes of the other towns. It compares key results relating to employment and unemployment with the results based on the la st quinquennial survey carried out during the 43rd Round (July,1987 - June,1988).

#### Table of Contents

Chapter 1 : Introduction Chapter 2 : Sample Design and onceptual Framework Chapter 3 : Employment Chapter 4 : Unemplyment Appendix : All-India Detailed Tables

**Report No.412--Economic activities and school attendance by children in India**, The Survey Design and Research Division of NSSO was responsible for preparation of the report, May 1997, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\412\_final-Economic activities and school attendance by children in India,1993-94.PDF"

#### Description

The National Sample Survey Organisation (NSSO) in its 50th round (July1993 - June1994) devoted to the fifth quinquennial survey on employment - unemployment, has collected data on the activity profile of children of age 5-14 years with the objective to make available useful information relating to child labour and its causes. Information was collected on school attendance, partici pation in household chores and work related activities. This report dwells on children's participation in conomic activities vis-a-vis their school attendance.

#### Table of Contents

Chapter 1 : Introduction

Chapter 2 : Conceptual Framework

Chapter 3 : Sample Design and Estimation Procedure

Chapter 4 : Main Findings

Appendix : All-India Detailed Tables

**Report No.416-Participation of Indian women in house hold work and other specified activities**, The Survey Design and Research Division of NSSO was responsible for preparation of the report, June 1997, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\416\_final-Participation of Indian women in house hold work and other specified activities, 1993-94.PDF"

#### Description

The National Sample Survey Organisation (NSSO) in its 50th round (July1993 - June1994) devoted to the fifth quinquennial survey on employment - unemployment, has collected data on participation of persons in household work and other specified activities which resulted economic benefits to their households for preparing an estimate of persons engaged in suchactivities at all-India and state level. However, this report deals with only women's participation very small proportion of total population.

#### Table of Contents

Chapter 1 : Introduction Chapter 2 : Conceptual Framework Chapter 3 : Sample Design and Estimation Procedure Chapter 4 : Main Findings

#### Appendix : All-India Detailed Tables

**Report No.418I-Unemployed in India- Salient Features.**, The Survey Design and Research Division of NSSO was responsible for preparation of the report, September 1997, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\418\_final-Unemployed in India 1993-94.PDF"

#### Description

The National Sample Survey Organisation (NSSO) in its 50th round (July1993 - June1994) devoted to the fifth quinquennial survey on employment - unemployment, has collected information, for the first time, on certain selected characteristics of the unemployed such as duration or the spell of unemployment, type of work sought, sector of activity in which work was sought, nature of last employment if the person had ever worked and the reason for leaving last employment, etc., in addition to the regular item coverage. Results obtained from this enquiry are presented in this report.

#### Table of Contents

Chapter 1 : Introduction

Chapter 2 : Conceptual Framework

Chapter 3 : Sample Design and Estimation Procedure

Chapter 4 : Main Findings

Appendix : All-India Detailed Tables

**Report No.425-Employment & Unemployment situation among social groups in India**, The Survey Design and Research Division of NSSO was responsible for preparation of the report, November 1997, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\425 final-Employment & Unemployment situation among social groups in India, 1993-94.PDF"

#### Description

The fifth quinquennial survey on consumer exp enditure, employment & unemployment was conducted during the 50th round (July1993-June1994) of NSS. The present report is based on data collected in that round. This report attempts comparative analysis of 'Labour Force Participation' (persons) of different social groups by education level, age group, etc. at All India and State/U.T. levels.

**Report No.438-Situaton among Religious Groups in India 1993-94**, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \438 final-Situaton among Religious Groups in India 1993-94.PDF"

#### Description

he fifth quinquennial survey on consumer expenditure, employment & unemployment was conducted during the 50th round (July1993-June1994) of NSS. The present report is based on data collected in that round. The previous four quinquennial surveys were conducted during the 27th (October 1972 - September 1973), the 32nd (July 1977 - June 1978), the 38th (January- December 1983) and the 43rd (July 1987 - June 1988) rounds. The concepts used for this survey nalysis of levels of monthly per capita expenditure, land cultivation, etc., of the households and of 'Labour Force Participation' of persons belonging to various religious groups at all India level and for the major states. Seven religious groups have been considered for the study viz., the Hindus, Muslims, Christians, Sikhs, Jains, Buddhists and the Parsis.

## Questionnaires

NSS 50th Round Schedule 10: Employment and Unemplyment, "DOCUMENTS\Sch 10\_50th Round.pdf"

## References

IHSN tool generated Report, February 2012, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\IHSN generated report.pdf"

#### Description

Documentation Report generated using IHSN tool

#### Table of Contents

Overview Scope & Coverage Producers & Sponsors

Sampling Data Collection Accessibility **Rights & Disclaimer Files Description** Block-1-3-Hhold-Rcds Block-4-Persons-Rcds Block-5-Persons-Activity-Rcds Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds Block-7-employed-Persons-Rcds Block-8-Children-Rcds Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Rcds Block-10-Loan\_Rcds Variables List Block-1-3-Hhold-Rcds Block-4-Persons-Rcds Block-5-Persons-Activity-Rcds Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds Block-7-employed-Persons-Rcds Block-8-Children-Rcds Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Rcds Block-10-Loan Rcds Variables Description Block-1-3-Hhold-Rcds Block-4-Persons-Rcds Block-5-Persons-Activity-Rcds Block-6-Unemployed-Persons-Rcds Block-7-employed-Persons-Rcds Block-8-Children-Rcds Block-9-Domestic duties-Persons-Rcds Block-10-Loan Rcds Documentation

## **Other documents**

National Industrial Classification-1987 - 3 and 4 digit level Codes, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NIC 1987-3&4digit codes.pdf"

## Other resources

Instructions to the field staff Volume- 1, "DOCUMENTS\General Instructions to the field staff Volume- 1.pdf"

#### Description

DESIGN, CONCEPTS, DEFINITIONS AND PROCEDURES

#### Table of Contents

SECTION ONE GENERAL SECTION TWO SCHEDULE 0.1 : LIST OF HOUSEHOLDS (RURAL) SECTION THREE SCHEDULE 0.1 : LIST OF HOUSEHOLDS (URBAN)

SECTION TWO

Instrctions to the field staff Volume-2 (Schedule-10), "DOCUMENTS\Instructions to the field staff Volume-2-Section Five.pdf"

List of State codes - NSS 50th Round, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\List of state codes.pdf"

National Industrial Classification-1987 - 2 digit level Codes, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents \NIC1987-2digit codes.pdf"

National Occupation Classification-1968 - 2 digit level Codes, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NCO 1968-2digit codes.pdf"

National Occupation Classification-1968 - 3 digit level Codes, India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\NCO 1968-3digit codes.pdf"

Lstt of FOD sub-regions(Appendix-I) and list of NSS regions and their composition (Appendix-II), India [ind], English [eng], "Documents\List of FOD sub-regions and NSS Regions Appendix-1 & II.pdf"